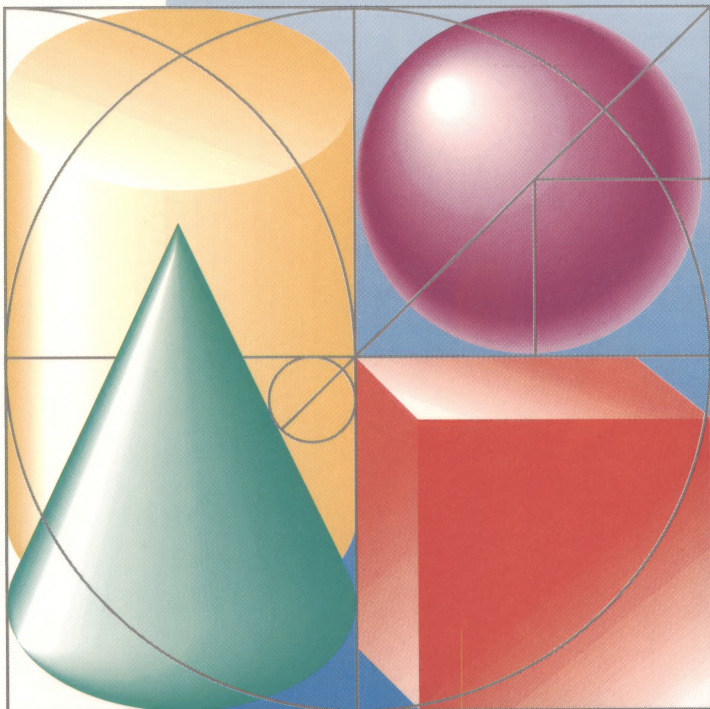




# Apple IIgs<sup>®</sup> C Toolbox Quick Reference

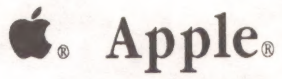
APDA #A0019LL/A



**Apple Computer, Inc.**

20525 Mariani Avenue  
Cupertino, California 95014  
(408) 996-1010  
TLX 171-576

To reorder products, please call:  
Apple Programmers and Developers Association  
1-800-282-APDA



Apple®


---

# Apple® IIgs® Toolbox

## Quick Reference

---

C Language

 APPLE COMPUTER, INC.

This manual is copyrighted by Apple or by Apple's suppliers, with all rights reserved. Under the copyright laws, this manual may not be copied, in whole or in part, without the written consent of Apple Computer, Inc. This exception does not allow copies to be made for others, whether or not sold, but all of the material purchased may be sold, given, or lent to another person. Under the law, copying includes translating into another language.

© Apple Computer, Inc., 1989  
20525 Mariani Avenue  
Cupertino, CA 95014  
(408) 996-1010

Apple, the Apple logo, Apple IIGS, LaserWriter, Macintosh, ProDOS, and SANE are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Apple Desktop Bus is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

ITC Zapf Dingbats is a registered trademark of International Typeface Corporation.

Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

POSTSCRIPT is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated.

Simultaneously published in the United States and Canada.

# Contents

## **Preface About this book v**

ACE Tool Set	1
ADB Tool Set	3
Control Manager	5
Desk Manager	9
Dialog Manager	11
Event Manager	17
Font Manager	21
Integer Math Tool Set	25
LineEdit Tool Set	29
List Manager	33
Memory Manager	35
Menu Manager	39
MIDI Tool Set	45
Miscellaneous Tool Set	47
Note Sequencer	51
Note Synthesizer	53
Print Manager	55
ProDOS 16	57
QuickDraw II	63
QuickDraw II Auxiliary	83
SANE Tool Set	85
Scheduler	87
Scrap Manager	89
Sound Tool Set	91
Standard File Operations Tool Set	93
System Loader	95
Text Tool Set	97
Tool Locator	101
Window Manager	103
Error Codes	113
Data Structures	121
Ancillary Calls	125

Index of Tool Calls by Tool Set 127

Index of Tool Calls in Alphabetical Order 135

## Preface **About this book**

THE APPLE IIGS QUICK REFERENCES ARE SUCCINCT GUIDES to the tool calls, error codes, and data structures provided by the Apple IIGS Toolbox. They are not intended to be comprehensive explanations. Rather, they are intended for accomplished programmers who may need a quick way to look up a piece of information, such as the correct spelling of a parameter or the order of fields in a data structure.

For more detailed descriptions of all the tool calls, see the *Apple IIGS Toolbox Reference*, Volumes 1 and 2. For a complete description of ProDOS 16 and the System Loader, see the *Apple IIGS ProDOS 16 Reference*.

The quick reference uses a format that is designed to conserve space while remaining readable. The presentation of the information is therefore somewhat unusual.

The tool calls appear in the alphabetical order of the tool sets. Within a tool set, the calls are in the numerical order of the tool call numbers.

A tool call entry consists of seven main elements:

- tool call number
- tool call name
- return type
- descriptive text
- error codes
- input parameters

The tool call number and tool call name are straightforward. The tool call number value is in hexadecimal format. The return type is the storage type of the value returned by the call (if any). If no value is returned, this is indicated by the word "Void." The input types followed by the input parameters are listed to the right of the descriptive text. The somewhat unconventional placement allows a large amount of information to be presented in a small space.

Below the descriptive text, error codes (if any) are listed. If no error code is returned by a call, this element is omitted entirely.

One tool section, ProDOS 16, contains an additional element: the parameter block. Parameter block pointers are all identical, in that they are all longword values; however, they point to many different kinds of parameter blocks. Accordingly, the ProDOS format is slightly different:

- OS call number
- OS call name
- return type
- *pBlockPtr*
- parameter block type
- descriptive text
- parameter block
- error codes

The *pBlockPtr* element is always literally the same and is always called *pBlockPtr*. The parameter block type is a descriptive name of the data structure pointed to by *pBlockPtr*. The actual fields of that data structure are detailed in the parameter block element.

The error codes are listed in numerical order. (Below the hexadecimal number is the name of the error, followed by a very brief description of the error.)

The data structures are listed in alphabetical order of structure name. (Below the name of the structure are the field names, followed by the field types.)

The ancillary calls are listed in alphabetical order. To the right of the call is a very brief description of the call. The ancillary calls should not be made by an application. They are provided for completeness, but in very abbreviated form because no programmer should need to use them.

Two indexes of tool calls conclude the quick reference. The first is arranged by tool set, with the calls in alphabetical order below each tool set title. The second is a straightforward alphabetical listing of all the tool calls.

<p><b>\$021D</b> <b>ACEStartUp</b> (Void)</p>	<p>Starts up the Audio Compression and Expansion Tool Set.</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> Word <i>dPageAddr</i></p>
<p><b>\$031D</b> <b>ACEShutDown</b> (Void)</p>	<p>Shuts down the ACE Tool Set. If your application has started up the ACE Tool Set, the application must make this call before it quits.</p>	
<p><b>\$041D</b> <b>ACEVersion</b> (Word)</p>	<p>Returns the version number of the ACE Tool Set.</p>	
<p><b>\$061D</b> <b>ACEStatus</b> (Word)</p>	<p>Indicates whether the ACE Tool Set is active.</p>	
<p><b>\$071D</b> <b>ACEInfo</b> (Long)</p>	<p>Returns a Long value containing the information specified by the <i>infoltemCode</i> parameter. At present the only valid input is 0, which causes ACEInfo to return the size, in bytes, of the ACE Direct Page in bank \$00.</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> Word <i>infoltemCode</i></p>
<p><b>\$091D</b> <b>ACECompress</b> (Void)</p>	<p>Stores a compressed copy of the specified audio data. <i>src</i> is a handle to the buffer containing the source data. The source data is actually located zero or more bytes past the location pointed to by <i>src</i>. This offset is the value of <i>srcOffset</i>. The buffer is <math>(nBlks * 512)</math> bytes long. The destination buffer is similarly designated. <i>dest</i> is a handle to the buffer, while <i>destOffset</i> is the offset to the actual location of the data. The destination buffer must be at least <math>(nBlks * 512) * (5 - method) \text{ DIV } 8</math> bytes long. If <i>method</i> equals 1, the data will be compressed from 8 bits to 4. If it equals 2, then the data will be compressed from 8 bits to 3.</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> Handle <i>src</i> Long <i>srcOffset</i> Handle <i>dest</i> Long <i>destOffset</i> Word <i>nBlks</i> Word <i>method</i></p>
<p><b>\$0A1D</b> <b>ACEExpand</b> (Void)</p>	<p>Stores a decompressed copy of the specified audio data. <i>src</i> is a handle to the buffer containing the source data. The source data is actually located zero or more bytes past the location pointed to by <i>src</i>. This offset is the value of <i>srcOffset</i>. The buffer is <math>((nBlks * 512) * (5 - method) \text{ DIV } 8)</math> bytes long. The destination buffer is similarly designated. <i>dest</i> is a handle to the buffer, while <i>destOffset</i> is the offset to the actual location of the data. The destination buffer must be at least <math>(nBlks * 512)</math> bytes long. <i>method</i> code 1 specifies expansion from 4 bits to 8; <i>method</i> code 2 specifies expansion from 3 bits to 8.</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> Handle <i>src</i> Long <i>srcOffset</i> Handle <i>dest</i> Long <i>destOffset</i> Word <i>nBlks</i> Word <i>method</i></p>
<p><b>\$0B1D</b> <b>ACECompBegin</b> (Void)</p>	<p>Prepares ACE for data compression. ACE preserves certain state information during any compression process to make it possible to compress large blocks of data by breaking them into subblocks. ACECompBegin should always be called before compressing the first subblock (or only block) of a particular sequence.</p>	

**\$0C1D**  
**ACEExpBegin**  
(Void)

Prepares ACE for data expansion. ACE preserves certain state information during any expansion process to make it possible to expand large blocks of data by breaking them into subblocks. ACEExpBegin should always be called before expanding the first subblock (or only block) of a particular sequence.

<p><b>\$0209</b> <b>ADBStartUp</b> (Void)</p>	<p>Starts up the ADB Tool Set.</p>	
<p><b>\$0309</b> <b>ADBShutDown</b> (Void)</p>	<p>Shuts down the ADB Tool Set. If your application has started up the ADB Tool Set, the application must make this call before it quits.</p>	
<p><b>\$0409</b> <b>ADBVersion</b> (Word)</p>	<p>Returns the version number of the ADB Tool Set.</p>	
<p><b>\$0609</b> <b>ADBStatus</b> (Boolean)</p>	<p>Indicates whether the ADB Tool Set is active.</p>	
<p><b>\$0909</b> <b>SendInfo</b> (Void)</p>	<p>Sends data to the microcontroller or to an ADB device. <b>Errors:</b> \$0910</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> Word <i>dataLength</i> Pointer <i>dataPtr</i> Word <i>AdbCommand</i></p>
<p><b>\$0A09</b> <b>ReadKeyMicroData</b> (Void)</p>	<p>Receives data from the microcontroller. <b>Errors:</b> \$0910</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> Word <i>dataLength</i> Pointer <i>dataPtr</i> Word <i>adbCommand</i></p>
<p><b>\$0B09</b> <b>ReadKeyMicroMem</b> (Void)</p>	<p>Reads a data byte from keyboard microcontroller ROM or RAM. <b>Errors:</b> \$0910</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> Pointer <i>dataOutPtr</i> Pointer <i>dataInPtr</i> Word <i>adbCommand</i></p>
<p><b>\$0D09</b> <b>AsyncADBReceive</b> (Void)</p>	<p>Receives data from an ADB device. The ADB command byte sent assumes that the command type is Talk, which tells the addressed device to send data to the host. <b>Errors:</b> \$0910 \$0982</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> Pointer <i>compPtr</i> Word <i>adbCommand</i></p>
<p><b>\$0E09</b> <b>SyncADBReceive</b> (Void)</p>	<p>Receives data from an ADB device. This routine is very similar to the AsyncADBReceive routine. However, SyncADBReceive needs the <i>inputWord</i> parameter, which specifies the ADB command Talk and the address and register. <b>Errors:</b> \$0910 \$0982</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> Word <i>inputWord</i> Pointer <i>compPtr</i> Word <i>adbCommand</i></p>
<p><b>\$1109</b> <b>ReadAbs</b> (Word)</p>	<p>Reads flags to determine whether automatic polling of an absolute device is enabled. This call must not be made by an application.</p>	
<p><b>\$1209</b> <b>SetAbsScale</b> (Void)</p>	<p>Sets up scaling for absolute devices. Allows a generic scaling utility to support virtually any graphics tablet.</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> ScaleRecPtr <i>dataOutPtr</i></p>

**\$1309**  
**GetAbsScale**  
(Void)

Reads absolute device scaling values as set by the SetAbsScale routine.

**Parameters:**  
ScaleRecPtr *dataInPtr*

**\$1409**  
**SRQPoll**  
(Void)

Adds a device to the SRQ list (if the device exists) so that an application can be notified when this device has data. Whenever an SRQ is generated, the system automatically polls any device in the SRQ list to see if it has data ready. If data is available, the routine jumps to the specified completion routine with the data and notifies the application.

**Parameters:**  
Pointer *compPtr*  
Word *adbRegAddr*

**Important:** The completion vector is called with 8-bit m and x flags and must return via an RTL instruction with the carry clear.

**Errors:** \$0910 \$0983 \$0984

**\$1509**  
**SRQRemove**  
(Void)

Removes from the SRQ list a device previously installed by the SRQPoll routine. The *adbRegAddr* must be the same as that used in the SRQPoll routine to install the device.

**Parameters:**  
Word *adbRegAddr*

**Errors:** \$0910 \$0982

**\$1609**  
**ClearSRQTable**  
(Void)

Clears the SRQ list of all entries.

<b>\$0210</b> <b>CtlStartUp</b> (Void)	Starts up the Control Manager. Your application must make this call before it makes any other Control Manager calls. <b>Errors:</b> \$1001	<b>Parameters:</b> Word <i>userID</i> Word <i>dPageAddr</i>
<b>\$0310</b> <b>CtlShutDown</b> (Void)	Shuts down the Control Manager. If your application has started up the Control Manager, the application must make this call before it quits.	
<b>\$0410</b> <b>CtlVersion</b> (Word)	Returns the version number of the Control Manager.	
<b>\$0610</b> <b>CtlStatus</b> (Boolean)	Indicates whether the Control Manager is active.	
<b>\$0910</b> <b>NewControl</b> (CtlRecHndl)	Creates a control, adds it to the beginning of the specified window's control list, and returns a handle to the control. The returned handle will be nil if the control cannot be allocated. NewControl does not draw the control.	<b>Parameters:</b> GrafPortPtr <i>theWindowPtr</i> RectPtr <i>boundsRectPtr</i> Pointer <i>titlePtr</i> Word <i>flag</i> Word <i>value</i> Word <i>param1</i> Word <i>param2</i> LongProcPtr <i>defProcPtr</i> Longint <i>refCon</i> Pointer <i>colorTablePtr</i>
<b>\$0A10</b> <b>DisposeControl</b> (Void)	Deletes a specified control from its window's control list and releases the memory occupied by the control record and any data structures associated with the control.	<b>Parameters:</b> CtlRecHndl <i>theControlHandle</i>
<b>\$0B10</b> <b>KillControls</b> (Void)	Disposes of all controls associated with a specified window by calling the DisposeControl routine for each control in the window's control list.	<b>Parameters:</b> GrafPortPtr <i>theWindowPtr</i>
<b>\$0C10</b> <b>SetCtlTitle</b> (Void)	Sets a specified control's <i>ctlData</i> field to a specified title and redraws the control.	<b>Parameters:</b> Pointer <i>titlePtr</i> CtlRecHndl <i>theControlHandle</i>
<b>\$0D10</b> <b>GetCtlTitle</b> (Pointer)	Returns the value in a specified control's <i>ctlData</i> field. For controls with titles, the value is the pointer to the control's Pascal-type title string. For scroll bars, the <i>ctlData</i> field contains the view and data sizes. For custom controls, the <i>ctlData</i> field is defined by the control.	<b>Parameters:</b> CtlRecHndl <i>theControlHandle</i>
<b>\$0E10</b> <b>HideControl</b> (Void)	Makes a specified control invisible by filling the region the control occupies with the background pattern of the window's GrafPort. The routine also adds the control's enclosing rectangle to the window's update region, so that anything else previously obscured by the control reappears on the screen.	<b>Parameters:</b> CtlRecHndl <i>theControlHandle</i>

## Control Manager

---

<b>\$0F10</b> <b>ShowControl</b> (Void)	Makes a specified control visible. The control is drawn in its window, but may be completely or partially obscured by overlapping windows or other objects. If the control is marked as visible as specified by bit 7 ( <i>ctlInvis</i> ) in the <i>ctlFlag</i> , <i>ShowControl</i> has no effect.	<b>Parameters:</b> <i>CtlRecHndl theControlHandle</i>
<b>\$1010</b> <b>DrawControls</b> (Void)	Draws all controls currently visible in a specified window. The controls are drawn in reverse order of creation; thus, in case of overlap, the controls created first appear frontmost in the window.	<b>Parameters:</b> <i>GrafPortPtr theWindowPtr</i>
<b>\$1110</b> <b>HiliteControl</b> (Void)	Changes the way a specified control is highlighted. <i>HiliteControl</i> calls the control's definition routine to redraw the control with its new highlighting.	<b>Parameters:</b> <i>Word hiliteState</i> <i>CtlRecHndl theControlHandle</i>
<b>\$1210</b> <b>CtlNewRes</b> (Void)	Reinitializes resolution and mode. Call <i>CtlNewRes</i> after you have changed the video mode.	
<b>\$1310</b> <b>FindControl</b> (Word)	Tells in which of a specified window's controls, if any, the cursor was in when the user pressed the mouse button. The return value is the part code for the part of the control the mouse was in.	<b>Parameters:</b> <i>CtlRecHndlPtr foundCtlPtr</i> <i>Integer pointX</i> <i>Integer pointY</i> <i>GrafPortPtr theWindowPtr</i>
<b>\$1410</b> <b>TestControl</b> (Word)	Tests which part of a control contains a specified point. Normally used only by <i>FindControl</i> and <i>TrackControl</i> .	<b>Parameters:</b> <i>Integer pointX</i> <i>Integer pointY</i> <i>CtlRecHndl theControlHandle</i>
<b>\$1510</b> <b>TrackControl</b> (Word)	Follows the mouse movements of the mouse and responds appropriately until the mouse button is released; the exact response depends on the type of control and the part of the control in which the mouse button was pressed. If highlighting is appropriate, <i>TrackControl</i> performs the highlighting and then removes it before returning. When the mouse button is released, <i>TrackControl</i> returns with the part code if the mouse is in the same part of the control that it was originally in; otherwise, <i>TrackControl</i> returns 0 (in which case the application should do nothing).	<b>Parameters:</b> <i>Integer startX</i> <i>Integer startY</i> <i>LongProcPtr actionProcPtr</i> <i>CtlRecHndl theControlHndl</i>
<b>\$1610</b> <b>MoveControl</b> (Void)	Moves a specified control to a new location within its window. The upper-left corner of the control's enclosing rectangle is moved to the horizontal and vertical coordinates <i>newX</i> and <i>newY</i> (given in the local coordinates of the control's window); the bottom-right corner is adjusted accordingly to keep the size of the rectangle the same as before. If the control is currently visible, it's hidden and then redrawn at its new location.	<b>Parameters:</b> <i>Integer newX</i> <i>Integer newY</i> <i>CtlRecHndl theControlHandle</i>

<b>§1710</b> <b>DragControl</b> (Void)	Pulls a dotted outline of the control around the screen, following the movements of the mouse until the button is released. When the mouse button is released, DragControl calls the MoveControl routine to move the control to the appropriate location.	<b>Parameters:</b> Integer <i>startX</i> Integer <i>startY</i> RectPtr <i>limitRectPtr</i> RectPtr <i>slopRectPtr</i> Word <i>dragFlag</i> CtlRecHndl <i>theControlHandle</i>
<b>§1810</b> <b>SetCtlIcons</b> (FontHndl)	Replaces the current icon font with a specified new font and returns the handle of the old font, or just returns the handle of the old font.	<b>Parameters:</b> FontHndl <i>newFontHandle</i>
<b>§1910</b> <b>SetCtlValue</b> (Void)	Sets a specified control's <i>ctlValue</i> field to a specified value and redraws the control to reflect the new setting. For check boxes and radio buttons, a value of 1 fills the control with the appropriate mark and 0 clears it. For scroll bars, SetCtlValue redraws the thumb when appropriate. If the specified value is out of range, the value is pinned to the nearest endpoint of the range, as specified by the control.	<b>Parameters:</b> Word <i>curValue</i> CtlRecHndl <i>theControlHandle</i>
<b>§1A10</b> <b>GetCtlValue</b> (Word)	Returns a specified control's current <i>ctlValue</i> field.	<b>Parameters:</b> CtlRecHndl <i>theControlHandle</i>
<b>§1B10</b> <b>SetCtlParams</b> (Void)	Sets new parameters to the control's definition procedure, which will set the values and redraw the control if necessary.	<b>Parameters:</b> Word <i>param2</i> Word <i>param1</i> CtlRecHndl <i>theControlHandle</i>
<b>§1C10</b> <b>GetCtlParams</b> (Long)	Returns a specified control's additional parameter settings. Scroll bars use <i>param1</i> as the scroll bar's view and <i>param2</i> as the data size. Simple buttons, check boxes, radio buttons, and grow boxes do not use <i>param1</i> or <i>param2</i> .	<b>Parameters:</b> CtlRecHndl <i>theControlHandle</i>
<b>§1D10</b> <b>DragRect</b> (Long)	Pulls a dotted outline of a specified rectangle around the screen, following the mouse movements until the mouse button is released.	<b>Parameters:</b> VoidProcPtr <i>actionProcPtr</i> Pattern <i>dragPatternPtr</i> Integer <i>startX</i> Integer <i>startY</i> RectPtr <i>dragRectPtr</i> RectPtr <i>limitRectPtr</i> RectPtr <i>slopRectPtr</i> Word <i>dragFlag</i>
<b>§1E10</b> <b>GrowSize</b> (Long)	Returns the height and width of the size box control, using the Control Manager's current icon font. You can use this value, for example, to help you compute the size of the scroll bar.	
<b>§1F10</b> <b>GetCtlDPPage</b> (Word)	Returns the value of the Control Manager's direct page. This call is normally made only by the Dialog Manager.	

## Control Manager

---

<b>\$2010</b> <b>SetCtlAction</b> (Void)	Sets a specified control's <i>ctlAction</i> field to a pointer to a custom control action.	<b>Parameters:</b> LongProcPtr <i>newActionPtr</i> CtlRecHndl <i>theControlHandle</i>
<b>\$2110</b> <b>GetCtlAction</b> (LongProcPtr)	Returns the current value of a specified control's <i>ctlAction</i> field.	<b>Parameters:</b> CtlRecHndl <i>theControlHandle</i>
<b>\$2210</b> <b>SetCtlRefCon</b> (Void)	Sets a specified control's <i>ctlRefCon</i> field to a new value. The <i>ctlRefCon</i> field is reserved for the application's use and is not changed (except by this call) by the Control Manager.	<b>Parameters:</b> Longint <i>newRefCon</i> CtlRecHndl <i>theControlHandle</i>
<b>\$2310</b> <b>GetCtlRefCon</b> (Long)	Returns the current value of a specified control's <i>ctlRefCon</i> field.	<b>Parameters:</b> CtlRecHndl <i>theControlHandle</i>
<b>\$2410</b> <b>EraseControl</b> (Void)	Makes a specified control invisible by filling the region the control occupies with the background pattern of the window's GrafPort. Unlike the HideControl routine, EraseControl does not add the control's enclosing rectangle to the window's update region.	<b>Parameters:</b> CtlRecHndl <i>theControlHandle</i>
<b>\$2510</b> <b>DrawOneCtl</b> (Void)	Draws a specified control.	<b>Parameters:</b> CtlRecHndl <i>theControlHandle</i>

<p><b>\$0205</b> <b>DeskStartUp</b> (Void)</p>	<p>Starts up the Desk Manager for use by an application. An application must make this call if it wishes to support new desk accessories. Your application must make this call before it makes any other Desk Manager calls. In addition, all of the tools required by NDAs must be started up before this call is made. It is also important that applications not make this call unless they completely support NDAs.</p>	
<p><b>\$0305</b> <b>DeskShutDown</b> (Void)</p>	<p>Shuts down the Desk Manager. If your application has started up the Desk Manager, the application must make this call before it quits. In addition, this call must be made before any of the required tools are shut down.</p>	
<p><b>\$0405</b> <b>DeskVersion</b> (Word)</p>	<p>Returns the version number of the Desk Manager.</p>	
<p><b>\$0605</b> <b>DeskStatus</b> (Boolean)</p>	<p>Indicates whether the Desk Manager is active.</p>	
<p><b>\$0E05</b> <b>InstallNDA</b> (Void)</p>	<p>Installs a specified new desk accessory in the system. This routine is normally called only by the operating system when the machine is booted.</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> Handle <i>idHandle</i></p>
<p><b>\$0F05</b> <b>InstallCDA</b> (Void)</p>	<p>Installs a specified CDA in the system. This routine is normally called only by the operating system when the machine is booted.</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> Handle <i>idHandle</i></p>
<p><b>\$1305</b> <b>SetDAStrPtr</b> (Void)</p>	<p>Changes the names of the built-in CDAs. This routine can be used to localize the built-in desk accessories.</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> Handle <i>altDispHandle</i> Pointer <i>stringTablePtr</i></p>
<p><b>\$1405</b> <b>GetDAStrPtr</b> (Pointer)</p>	<p>Returns the pointer to the table of strings containing the built-in CDA names.</p>	
<p><b>\$1505</b> <b>OpenNDA</b> (Word)</p>	<p>Opens a specified NDA. The <i>idNum</i> passed is the same ID returned by the Menu Manager and set up by the FixAppleMenu call. If your application is using the Window Manager routine TaskMaster, the application doesn't need to make the OpenNDA call. <b>Errors:</b> \$0510</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> Word <i>idNum</i></p>
<p><b>\$1605</b> <b>CloseNDA</b> (Void)</p>	<p>Closes a specified NDA. You normally won't use the CloseNDA routine in an application.</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> Word <i>refNum</i></p>
<p><b>\$1705</b> <b>SystemClick</b> (Void)</p>	<p>Handles mouse-down events in the size, drag, zoom, and close boxes. This routine should be called when the application detects a mouse-down event in a system window. If an application is using TaskMaster, it never needs to make this call; TaskMaster does the work for it.</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> EventRecordPtr <i>eventRecPtr</i> GrafPortPtr <i>theWindowPtr</i> Word <i>findWndwResult</i></p>

## Desk Manager

---

**\$1805**

**SystemEdit**  
(Boolean)

Passes standard menu edits to system windows. The valid edit types are 1: undo; 2: cut; 3: copy; 4: paste; 5: clear.

**Parameters:**  
Word *editType*

**\$1905**

**SystemTask**  
(Void)

Causes each open desk accessory to perform the periodic action defined for it, if any such action was defined and if the proper time period has elapsed since the action was last performed. The routine should be called periodically by an application to support desk accessories that perform periodic actions.

**\$1B05**

**GetNumNDAs**  
(unsigned Integer)

Returns the number of NDAs installed in the system.

**\$1C05**

**CloseNDAByWinPtr**  
(Void)

Closes the NDA whose window pointer is equal to the one that is passed. This call is handy when the system is trying to close a desk accessory because the user chose Close from the File menu. When the user chooses Close, your application should use the Window Manager FrontWindow routine to determine which window is to be closed. If the front window is not an application window, the application can pass the pointer to the CloseNDAByWinPtr routine.

**Parameters:**  
GrafPortPtr *theWindowPtr*

**Errors:** \$0510 \$0511

**\$1D05**

**CloseAllNDAs**  
(Void)

Closes all open NDAs.

**\$1E05**

**FixAppleMenu**  
(Void)

Adds the names of the NDAs to a specified menu. This call is used to add the names of the currently installed NDAs to a menu (usually the Apple menu). The first NDA appended to the menu is given an ID of 1, the second NDA an ID of 2, and so on.

**Parameters:**  
Word *startingID*

## Dialog Manager

<b>\$0215</b> <b>DialogStartUp</b> (Void)	Starts up the Dialog Manager. Your application must make this call before it makes any other Dialog Manager calls.	<b>Parameters:</b> Word <i>userID</i>
<b>\$0315</b> <b>DialogShutDown</b> (Void)	Shuts down the Dialog Manager and frees any memory allocated by the Dialog Manager. If your application has started up the Dialog Manager, the application must make this call before it quits.	
<b>\$0415</b> <b>DialogVersion</b> (Word)	Returns the version number of the Dialog Manager.	
<b>\$0615</b> <b>DialogStatus</b> (Boolean)	Indicates whether the Dialog Manager is active.	
<b>\$0915</b> <b>ErrorSound</b> (Void)	Establishes the sound procedure for alerts. If you don't call <code>ErrorSound</code> or if you pass <code>NIL</code> for <i>soundProcPtr</i> , the Dialog Manager uses the standard sound procedure.	<b>Parameters:</b> VoidProcPtr <i>soundProcPtr</i>
<b>\$0A15</b> <b>NewModalDialog</b> (GrafPortPtr)	Creates a specified modal dialog and returns a pointer to the GrafPort of the new dialog.	<b>Parameters:</b> RectPtr <i>dBoundsRectPtr</i> Boolean <i>dVisibleFlag</i> Long <i>dRefCon</i>
<b>\$0B15</b> <b>NewModelessDialog</b> (GrafPortPtr)	Creates a specified modeless dialog and returns a pointer to the GrafPort of the new dialog.	<b>Parameters:</b> RectPtr <i>dBoundsRectPtr</i> Pointer <i>dTitlePtr</i> GrafPortPtr <i>dBehindPtr</i> Word <i>dFlag</i> Long <i>dRefCon</i> RectPtr <i>dFullSizePtr</i>
<b>\$0C15</b> <b>CloseDialog</b> (Void)	Removes a specified dialog window from the screen and deletes it from the window list.	<b>Parameters:</b> GrafPortPtr <i>theDialogPtr</i>
<b>\$0D15</b> <b>NewDItem</b> (Void)	Adds a new item to a specified dialog's item list. <b>Errors:</b> \$150A \$150B	<b>Parameters:</b> GrafPortPtr <i>theDialogPtr</i> Word <i>itemID</i> RectPtr <i>itemRectPtr</i> Word <i>itemType</i> Pointer <i>itemDescr</i> Word <i>itemValue</i> Word <i>itemFlag</i> Pointer <i>itemColorPtr</i>

<p><b>\$OE15</b> <b>RemoveDItem</b> (Void)</p>	<p>Removes a specified item from a specified dialog and erases it from the screen. The routine also invalidates the item area, so that any other items behind the specified item are redrawn. <b>Errors:</b> \$150C</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> GrafPortPtr <i>theDialogPtr</i> Word <i>itemID</i></p>
<p><b>\$OF15</b> <b>ModalDialog</b> (Word)</p>	<p>If the frontmost window is a modal dialog box, ModalDialog repeatedly gets and handles events in the dialog's window. After the routine handles an event involving an enabled dialog item, it returns the item ID. <b>Errors:</b> \$150D</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> WordProcPtr <i>filterProcPtr</i></p>
<p><b>\$1015</b> <b>IsDialogEvent</b> (Boolean)</p>	<p>Determines whether a specified event needs to be handled as part of a modeless dialog. If your modeless dialog contains any editLine items, you must call IsDialogEvent (and then DialogSelect), even if GetNextEvent returns FALSE; otherwise, your dialog won't receive null events and the cursor won't blink.</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> EventRecordPtr <i>theEventPtr</i></p>
<p><b>\$1115</b> <b>DialogSelect</b> (Boolean)</p>	<p>Handles an event as part of a specified modeless dialog. You'll normally call DialogSelect when the IsDialogEvent routine returns TRUE, passing the event in the event record pointed to by <i>theEventPtr</i>. Normally, when DialogSelect returns TRUE, you'll do whatever is appropriate as a response to the event; and when it returns FALSE, you'll do nothing.</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> EventRecordPtr <i>theEventPtr</i> GrafPortHndl <i>resultPtr</i> WordPtr <i>itemHitPtr</i></p>
<p><b>\$1215</b> <b>DlgCut</b> (Void)</p>	<p>Checks whether a specified dialog has any editLine items and, if so, applies the LineEdit routine LECut to the current editLine item.</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> GrafPortPtr <i>theDialogPtr</i></p>
<p><b>\$1315</b> <b>DlgCopy</b> (Void)</p>	<p>Checks whether a specified dialog has any editLine items and, if so, applies the LineEdit routine LECopy to the current editLine item.</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> GrafPortPtr <i>theDialogPtr</i></p>
<p><b>\$1415</b> <b>DlgPaste</b> (Void)</p>	<p>Checks whether a specified dialog has any editLine items and, if so, applies the LineEdit routine LEPaste to the current editLine item.</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> GrafPortPtr <i>theDialogPtr</i></p>
<p><b>\$1515</b> <b>DlgDelete</b> (Void)</p>	<p>Checks whether a specified dialog has any editLine items and, if so, applies the LineEdit routine LEDelete to the current editLine item.</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> GrafPortPtr <i>theDialogPtr</i></p>
<p><b>\$1615</b> <b>DrawDialog</b> (Void)</p>	<p>Draws the contents of a specified dialog box. Because DialogSelect, ModalDialog, and ModalDialog2 handle dialog window updating, this procedure is useful only in unusual situations. You would call it, for example, to display a dialog box that doesn't require any response, but merely tells the user what's going on during a time-consuming process.</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> GrafPortPtr <i>theDialogPtr</i></p>

<b>\$1715</b> <b>Alert</b> (Word)	Invokes an alert defined by a specified alert template. The routine calls the current sound procedure, if any, passing it the sound number specified in the alert template for this stage of the alert.	<b>Parameters:</b> AlertTempPtr <i>aleriTemplatePtr</i> WordProcPtr <i>filterProcPtr</i>
<b>\$1815</b> <b>StopAlert</b> (Word)	Invokes an alert defined by a specified alert template and draws the Stop icon in the upper-left corner of the box.	<b>Parameters:</b> AlertTempPtr <i>aleriTemplatePtr</i> WordProcPtr <i>filterProcPtr</i>
<b>\$1915</b> <b>NoteAlert</b> (Word)	Performs the same functions as the Alert routine, except that before drawing the items of the alert in the alert box, NoteAlert draws the Note icon in the upper-left corner of the box. Your application can make the call as many times as necessary.	<b>Parameters:</b> AlertTempPtr <i>aleriTemplatePtr</i> WordProcPtr <i>filterProcPtr</i>
<b>\$1A15</b> <b>CautionAlert</b> (Word)	Invokes an alert defined by a specified alert template and draws the Caution icon in the upper-left corner of the box.	<b>Parameters:</b> AlertTempPtr <i>aleriTemplatePtr</i> WordProcPtr <i>filterProcPtr</i>
<b>\$1B15</b> <b>ParamText</b> (Void)	Specifies the text for four static text items as Pascal strings. The text in each ParamText string will replace the corresponding symbol ^0, ^1, ^2, or ^3 in all static text items in dialog or alert boxes. An application may make this call as many times as needed.	<b>Parameters:</b> Pointer <i>param0Ptr</i> Pointer <i>param1Ptr</i> Pointer <i>param2Ptr</i> Pointer <i>param3Ptr</i>
<b>\$1C15</b> <b>SetDAFont</b> (Void)	Specifies the font for the dialog or alert window's GrafPort. SetDAFont affects statText items, editLine items, and standard controls. If you don't call this routine, the system font is used.	<b>Parameters:</b> FontHndl <i>fontHandle</i>
<b>\$1E15</b> <b>GetControlDItem</b> (CtlRecHndl)	Returns a handle to the control record for a specified item. You can then make calls to the Control Manager to change the behavior of this item. <b>Errors:</b> \$150C	<b>Parameters:</b> GrafPortPtr <i>theDialogPtr</i> Word <i>itemID</i>
<b>\$1F15</b> <b>GetIText</b> (Void)	Returns the text of a specified statText or editLine item in a specified dialog box. Sufficient space for the returned text must be allocated before you call GetIText. <b>Errors:</b> \$150A \$150C	<b>Parameters:</b> GrafPortPtr <i>theDialogPtr</i> Word <i>itemID</i> Pointer <i>resultPtr</i>
<b>\$2015</b> <b>SetIText</b> (Void)	Provides the text for a specified statText or editLine item in a specified dialog box and draws the item. <b>Errors:</b> \$150A \$150C	<b>Parameters:</b> GrafPortPtr <i>theDialogPtr</i> Word <i>itemID</i> Pointer <i>theStringPtr</i>
<b>\$2115</b> <b>SelectText</b> (Void)	Sets selection range or insertion point in the specified editLine item in a dialog box.	<b>Parameters:</b> GrafPortPtr <i>theDialogPtr</i> Word <i>itemID</i> Word <i>startSel</i> Word <i>endSel</i>

<p><b>\$2115</b> <b>SelectText</b> (Void)</p>	<p>Sets selection range or insertion point in the specified editLine item in a dialog box. A synonym for SelectIText.</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> GrafPortPtr <i>theDialogPtr</i> Word <i>itemID</i> Word <i>startSel</i> Word <i>endSel</i></p>
<p><b>\$2215</b> <b>HideDItem</b> (Void)</p>	<p>Erases a specified item from a specified dialog. The item is not removed from the item list and can be displayed again by calling the ShowDItem routine. If the item is already invisible, HideDItem does nothing.</p> <p><b>Errors:</b> \$150C</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> GrafPortPtr <i>theDialogPtr</i> Word <i>itemID</i></p>
<p><b>\$2315</b> <b>ShowDItem</b> (Void)</p>	<p>Makes visible a specified item from a specified dialog. The item may have been hidden by HideDItem or may have been invisible when created. If the item is already visible, ShowDItem does nothing.</p> <p><b>Errors:</b> \$150C</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> GrafPortPtr <i>theDialogPtr</i> Word <i>itemID</i></p>
<p><b>\$2415</b> <b>FindDItem</b> (Word)</p>	<p>Returns the ID of the item located at a specified point in a specified dialog. The point must be expressed in global coordinates. If there is no item at the location or if the specified point is outside the specified dialog, FindDItem returns 0.</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> GrafPortPtr <i>theDialogPtr</i> Long <i>thePoint</i></p>
<p><b>\$2515</b> <b>UpdateDialog</b> (Void)</p>	<p>Redraws the part of a specified dialog that is in a specified update region.</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> GrafPortPtr <i>theDialogPtr</i> RgnHandle <i>updateRgnHandle</i></p>
<p><b>\$2615</b> <b>GetDItemType</b> (Word)</p>	<p>Returns the type of a specified item (buttonItem, radioItem, statText, and so on). If the item is currently disabled, the returned value is the type plus itemDisable.</p> <p><b>Errors:</b> \$150C</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> GrafPortPtr <i>theDialogPtr</i> Word <i>itemID</i></p>
<p><b>\$2715</b> <b>SetDItemType</b> (Void)</p>	<p>Changes a specified item to a new specified item type. The routine does not redraw the item. This allows you to change the type of several items and then redraw all the changes at the same time.</p> <p><b>Errors:</b> \$150C</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> Word <i>itemType</i> GrafPortPtr <i>theDialogPtr</i> Word <i>itemID</i></p>
<p><b>\$2815</b> <b>GetDItemBox</b> (Void)</p>	<p>Returns the display rectangle of a specified item.</p> <p><b>Errors:</b> \$150C</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> GrafPortPtr <i>theDialogPtr</i> Word <i>itemID</i> RectPtr <i>itemBoxPtr</i></p>
<p><b>\$2915</b> <b>SetDItemBox</b> (Void)</p>	<p>Changes the display rectangle of a specified item to a new display rectangle. The routine does not redraw the item. This allows you to change the enclosing rectangle for several items and then redraw all the changes at the same time.</p> <p><b>Errors:</b> \$150C</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> GrafPortPtr <i>theDialogPtr</i> Word <i>itemID</i> RectPtr <i>itemBoxPtr</i></p>

<b>\$2A15</b> <b>GetFirstDItem</b> (Word)	Returns the ID of the first item in a specified dialog. If there is no item in the dialog (for example, immediately following a <code>NewModalDialog</code> or <code>NewModelessDialog</code> call), <code>GetFirstDItem</code> returns 0; thus, you must not have any item with an ID of 0.	<b>Parameters:</b> GrafPortPtr <i>theDialogPtr</i>
<b>\$2B15</b> <b>GetNextDItem</b> (Word)	Returns the ID of the next item in a specified dialog after a specified item. If the item is the last item in the dialog, <code>GetNextDItem</code> returns 0.	<b>Parameters:</b> GrafPortPtr <i>theDialogPtr</i> Word <i>itemID</i>
<b>\$2C15</b> <b>ModalDialog2</b> (Long)	If the frontmost window is a modal dialog, <code>ModalDialog2</code> repeatedly gets and handles events in the dialog's window; after handling an event involving an enabled dialog item, it returns the part code and the item ID. <b>Errors:</b> \$150D	<b>Parameters:</b> WordProcPtr <i>filterProcPtr</i>
<b>\$2E15</b> <b>GetDItemValue</b> (Word)	Returns the current value of a specified item. For standard controls, <i>itemValue</i> is the current value of the control. For other types of items, <i>itemValue</i> may have special meaning. <b>Errors:</b> \$150C	<b>Parameters:</b> GrafPortPtr <i>theDialogPtr</i> Word <i>itemID</i>
<b>\$2F15</b> <b>SetDItemValue</b> (Void)	Sets the value of a specified item to a new desired value and redraws the item. For standard controls, <i>itemValue</i> is the current value of the control. For other types of items, <i>itemValue</i> may have special meaning. <b>Errors:</b> \$150C	<b>Parameters:</b> Word <i>itemValue</i> GrafPortPtr <i>theDialogPtr</i> Word <i>itemID</i>
<b>\$3215</b> <b>GetNewModalDialog</b> (GrafPortPtr)	Creates a modal dialog and returns a pointer to the port of the new dialog. However, instead of getting its parameters from the stack, the routine gets them from a dialog template.	<b>Parameters:</b> DlgTempPtr <i>dialogTemplatePtr</i>
<b>\$3315</b> <b>GetNewDItem</b> (Void)	Adds a new item to a specified dialog's item list using a template. You must not have any item with an ID of 0. <b>Errors:</b> \$150A \$150C	<b>Parameters:</b> GrafPortPtr <i>theDialogPtr</i> ItemTempPtr <i>itemTemplatePtr</i>
<b>\$3415</b> <b>GetAlertStage</b> (Word)	Returns the stage of the last occurrence of an alert as a number from 0 to 3.	
<b>\$3515</b> <b>ResetAlertStage</b> (Void)	Resets the stage of the last occurrence of an alert so that the next occurrence of that same alert will be treated as its first stage. This is useful, for example, when you've used the <code>ParamText</code> routine to change the text of an alert such that, from the user's point of view, it becomes a different alert.	
<b>\$3615</b> <b>DefaultFilter</b> (Boolean)	Calls the standard default filter used by the <code>ModalDialog</code> or <code>Alert</code> routine when no user filter procedure is specified. Given a pointer to an event involving dialog items, <code>DefaultFilter</code> filters the Apple-X, Apple-C, and Apple-V keys to make them cut, copy, and paste. The routine also interprets the Return key as a click in the default button.	<b>Parameters:</b> GrafPortPtr <i>theDialogPtr</i> EventRecordPtr <i>theEventPtr</i> WordPtr <i>itemHitPtr</i>

## Dialog Manager

---

<b>\$3715</b> <b>GetDefButton</b> (Word)	Returns the ID of the default button item in a specified dialog. If the dialog does not contain any default button, GetDefButton returns 0.	<b>Parameters:</b> GrafPortPtr <i>theDialogPtr</i>
<b>\$3815</b> <b>SetDefButton</b> (Void)	Sets the ID of the default button to a specified ID. The <i>defButtonID</i> must be the ID of a button item.	<b>Parameters:</b> Word <i>defButtonID</i> GrafPortPtr <i>theDialogPtr</i>
<b>\$3915</b> <b>DisableDItem</b> (Void)	Disables a specified item in a specified dialog. If the item is already disabled, DisableDItem does nothing. <b>Errors:</b> \$150C	<b>Parameters:</b> GrafPortPtr <i>theDialogPtr</i> Word <i>itemID</i>
<b>\$3A15</b> <b>EnableDItem</b> (Void)	Enables a specified item in a specified dialog. If the item is already enabled, EnableDItem does nothing. <b>Errors:</b> \$150C	<b>Parameters:</b> GrafPortPtr <i>theDialogPtr</i> Word <i>itemID</i>

<p><b>\$0206</b> <b>EMStartUp</b> (Void)</p>	<p>Starts up the Event Manager, sets the size of the event queue, and sets minimum and maximum mouse clamp values. Your application must make this call before it makes any other Event Manager calls. <b>Errors:</b> \$0601 \$0606 \$0607</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> Word <i>dPageAddr</i> Word <i>queueSize</i> Integer <i>xMinClamp</i> Integer <i>xMaxClamp</i> Integer <i>yMinClamp</i> Integer <i>yMaxClamp</i> Word <i>userID</i></p>
<p><b>\$0306</b> <b>EMShutDown</b> (Void)</p>	<p>Shuts down the Event Manager and releases any workspace allocated to it. If your application has started up the Event Manager, the application must make this call before it quits.</p>	
<p><b>\$0406</b> <b>EMVersion</b> (Word)</p>	<p>Returns the version number of the Event Manager.</p>	
<p><b>\$0606</b> <b>EMStatus</b> (Boolean)</p>	<p>Indicates whether the Event Manager is active.</p>	
<p><b>\$0A06</b> <b>GetNextEvent</b> (Boolean)</p>	<p>Returns the next available event of a specified type or types. If the event is in the event queue, GetNextEvent removes the event from the queue. Events in the queue that aren't designated in the mask remain in the queue. Your application can remove the events by calling the FlushEvents routine.</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> Word <i>eventMask</i> EventRecordPtr <i>eventPtr</i></p>
<p><b>\$0B06</b> <b>EventAvail</b> (Boolean)</p>	<p>Allows an application to look at the next available event of a specified type or types. If the event is in the event queue, the event is left there for subsequent retrieval by GetNextEvent. If no event of the specified type or types is available, a null event is returned. EventAvail does not call the Desk Manager.</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> Word <i>eventMask</i> EventRecordPtr <i>eventPtr</i></p>
<p><b>\$0C06</b> <b>GetMouse</b> (Void)</p>	<p>Returns the current mouse location. Gives the location in the local coordinate system of the current GrafPort (for example, the currently active window). In contrast, the mouse location stored in the where field of an event record is always in global coordinates.</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> PointPtr <i>mouseLocPtr</i></p>
<p><b>\$0D06</b> <b>Button</b> (Boolean)</p>	<p>Returns the current state of the specified mouse button. On a one-button mouse, the button number is 0. <b>Errors:</b> \$0605</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> Word <i>buttonNum</i></p>
<p><b>\$0E06</b> <b>StillDown</b> (Boolean)</p>	<p>Tests whether the specified mouse button is still down. On a one-button mouse, the button number is 0. StillDown is a true test of whether the mouse button is still down from the original press. <b>Errors:</b> \$0605</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> Word <i>buttonNum</i></p>

<b>\$0F06</b> <b>WaitMouseUp</b> (Boolean)	Tests whether the specified mouse button is still down. If the button is not still down from the original press, <code>WaitMouseUp</code> removes the preceding mouse-up event from the queue before returning <code>FALSE</code> . On a one-button mouse, the button number is 0. <b>Errors:</b> \$0605	<b>Parameters:</b> Word <i>buttonNum</i>
<b>\$1006</b> <b>TickCount</b> (Long)	Returns the current number of ticks (in sixtieths of a second) since the system was last started.	
<b>\$1106</b> <b>GetDblTime</b> (Long)	Returns the maximum difference (in ticks) between mouse-up and mouse-down events allowed for the mouse clicks to be considered a double-click. The user can adjust the <code>maxTicks</code> value by changing the Double-Click setting in the Control Panel.	
<b>\$1206</b> <b>GetCaretTime</b> (Long)	Returns the time (in ticks) between blinks of the caret (usually indicated by a vertical bar) marking the insertion point in text that can be edited.	
<b>\$1306</b> <b>SetSwitch</b> (Void)	Generates a switch event. Only switcher-type applications should make this call.	
<b>\$1406</b> <b>PostEvent</b> (Word)	Posts an event into the event queue. <code>PostEvent</code> sets the what field to the specified event type, sets the message field to the specified message, and sets the <i>when</i> , <i>where</i> , and <i>modifier</i> fields to the current time, mouse location, and state of the modifier keys and mouse buttons. <b>Errors:</b> \$0604	<b>Parameters:</b> Word <i>eventCode</i> Long <i>eventMsg</i>
<b>\$1506</b> <b>FlushEvents</b> (Word)	Removes all queue events of the type or types specified by an event mask up to but not including the first event of any type specified by a stop mask. If the event queue doesn't contain any events of the types specified by <i>eventMask</i> , <code>FlushEvents</code> does nothing. To remove all events specified by <i>eventMask</i> , specify a <code>stopMask</code> of 0.	<b>Parameters:</b> Word <i>eventMask</i> Word <i>stopMask</i>
<b>\$1606</b> <b>GetOSEvent</b> (Boolean)	Returns the next available queue event of any type that the mask designates. If no event of the designated types is available, <code>GetOSEvent</code> returns a null event. <code>GetOSEvent</code> doesn't return window or switch events and doesn't call the Desk Manager before returning the event.	<b>Parameters:</b> Word <i>eventMask</i> EventRecordPtr <i>eventPtr</i>
<b>\$1706</b> <b>OSEventAvail</b> (Boolean)	Allows an application to look at the next available queue event of a specified type or types, but leaves the event in the queue. <code>OSEventAvail</code> returns the next available queue event of any type the mask designates. If no event of the designated types is available, <code>OSEventAvail</code> returns a null event.	<b>Parameters:</b> Word <i>eventMask</i> EventRecordPtr <i>eventPtr</i>

**\$1806**  
**SetEventMask**  
(Void)

Specifies the system event mask. The system event mask controls what types of events are posted into the event queue. The Event Manager will post only those event types that correspond to bits set in the system event mask. The Event Manager will not post activate, update, or switch events because those events are not stored in the event queue.

**Parameters:**  
Word *sysEventMask*

**\$1906**  
**FakeMouse**  
(Void)

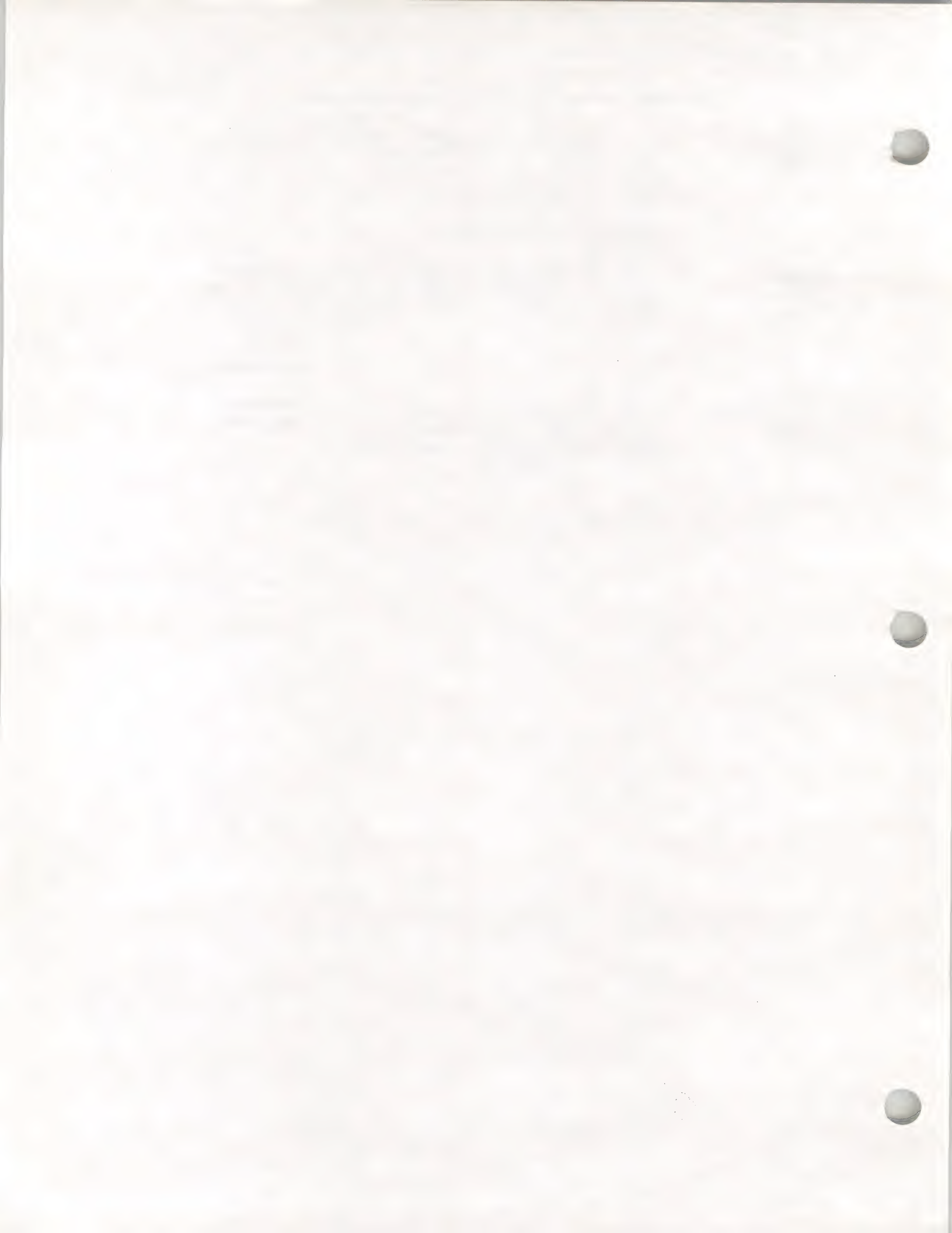
Allows an alternative pointing device, such as a graphics tablet, to be used in place of or in conjunction with the mouse. This call must be made only by a device driver.

**Parameters:**  
Word *changedFlag*  
Word *modLatch*  
Word *xPos*  
Word *yPos*  
Word *ButtonStatus*

**\$1A06**  
**SetAutoKeyLimit**  
(Void)

Controls whether repeated keystrokes are accepted into the event queue. The default size for the limit is zero, which specifies that autokey events will be enqueued only if no other events are available.

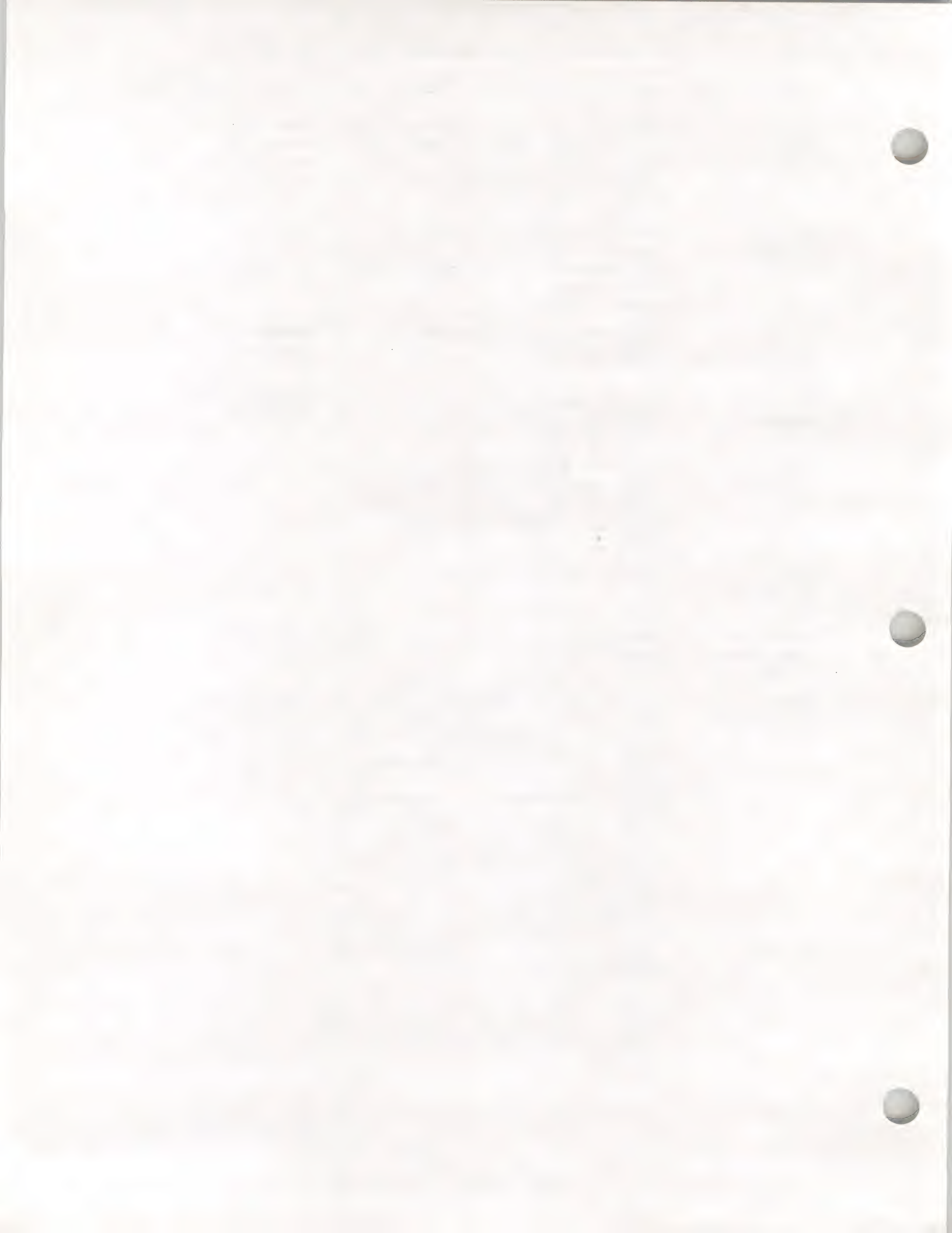
**Parameters:**  
Word *newLimit*



<p><b>\$021B</b> <b>FMStartUp</b> (Void)</p>	<p>Starts up the Font Manager. Your application must make this call before it makes any other Font Manager calls. <b>Errors:</b> \$1B01</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> Word <i>userID</i> Word <i>dPageAddr</i></p>
<p><b>\$031B</b> <b>FMShutDown</b> (Void)</p>	<p>Shuts down the Font Manager. All application-generated fonts are made purgeable. All other fonts the Font Manager knows about are disposed of if they are in memory, and then all the memory used by the Font Manager itself is released as well. <b>Errors:</b> \$1B03</p>	
<p><b>\$041B</b> <b>FMVersion</b> (Word)</p>	<p>Returns the version number of the Font Manager.</p>	
<p><b>\$061B</b> <b>FMStatus</b> (Boolean)</p>	<p>Indicates whether the Font Manager is active.</p>	
<p><b>\$091B</b> <b>CountFamilies</b> (Word)</p>	<p>Returns the total number of distinct font families currently available to the Font Manager that match a given specification (either all families or all families that have a plain-styled font available).</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> Word <i>famSpecs</i></p>
<p><b>\$0A1B</b> <b>FindFamily</b> (Word)</p>	<p>Returns the family number and name of a particular font family. The family number is returned on the stack, and the name is returned in the string pointed to by <i>namePtr</i>. This routine can be used to step through the list of all available families.</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> Word <i>famSpecs</i> Word <i>positionNum</i> Pointer <i>namePtr</i></p>
<p><b>\$0B1B</b> <b>GetFamInfo</b> (Word)</p>	<p>Returns the name of the font family with a specified family number, placing the name wherever <i>namePtr</i> is pointing. It also returns <i>famStats</i>, with <i>apFamBit</i>, <i>notBaseBit</i>, and <i>notFoundBit</i> set to the correct values; the other bits of <i>famStats</i> are undefined. <b>Errors:</b> \$1B08</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> Word <i>famNum</i> Pointer <i>namePtr</i></p>
<p><b>\$0C1B</b> <b>GetFamNum</b> (Word)</p>	<p>Returns the family number corresponding to a specified font family name. The family name is pointed to by <i>namePtr</i>. The name must match exactly, including length, spaces, and uppercase and lowercase distinctions. If the name has a length of 0, an error is returned; if the name is more than 25 characters long, only the first 25 characters are used. <b>Errors:</b> \$1B0A</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> Pointer <i>namePtr</i></p>
<p><b>\$0D1B</b> <b>AddFamily</b> (Void)</p>	<p>Enables the application to add a family number and name to the Font Manager's list of known families. Both <i>famNum</i> and the string pointed to by <i>namePtr</i> must be unique (that is, not already on the Font Manager's list). <b>Errors:</b> \$1B08 \$1B0A</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> Word <i>famNum</i> Pointer <i>namePtr</i></p>

<p><b>\$0E1B</b> <b>InstallFont</b> (Void)</p>	<p>Finds a specified font, or the best-fit available font if the specified font isn't available. Loads the font into memory if necessary. If the best-fit font has been used and scaling has not been disabled, creates a new, scaled font to match the specified font's size. Makes the resulting font current and unpurgeable.</p> <p><b>Errors:</b> \$1B08 \$1B09 \$1B0C</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> Long <i>desiredID</i> Word <i>scaleWord</i></p>
<p><b>\$0F1B</b> <b>SetPurgeStat</b> (Void)</p>	<p>Makes a specified font in memory unpurgeable or purgeable. If the routine finds the specified font, it makes it either unpurgeable (if <i>purgeBit</i> of <i>purgeStat</i> is 0) or purgeable (if <i>purgeBit</i> of <i>purgeStat</i> is 1); the other bits of <i>purgeStat</i> are not used.</p> <p><b>Errors:</b> \$1B05 \$1B06 \$1B07 \$1B08 \$1B09</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> Long <i>fontID</i> Word <i>purgeStat</i></p>
<p><b>\$101B</b> <b>CountFonts</b> (Word)</p>	<p>Returns the number of fonts currently available to the Font Manager that fit a specified description. The <i>desiredID</i> parameter supplies a font family number, style, and size. The <i>fontSpecs</i> parameter specifies which of the characteristics in <i>desiredID</i> must be matched and which can be ignored, whether the fonts must be in memory, and whether the fonts must be real or can be scaled.</p> <p><b>Errors:</b> \$1B08 \$1B09</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> Long <i>desiredID</i> Word <i>fontSpecs</i></p>
<p><b>\$111B</b> <b>FindFontStats</b> (Void)</p>	<p>Places the font ID and the FontStatBits of a particular font into a specified FontStatRec. The routine can be used to step through the list of available fonts matching the given specifications.</p> <p><b>Errors:</b> \$1B08 \$1B09</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> Long <i>desiredID</i> Word <i>fontSpecs</i> Word <i>positionNum</i> FontStatRecPtr <i>resultPtr</i></p>
<p><b>\$121B</b> <b>LoadFont</b> (Void)</p>	<p>Finds a particular font with a specified font ID and specifications (like the FindFontStats routine), loads the font into memory (if it is not already there), and makes the font current and unpurgeable. The routine then enlarges the QuickDraw II text buffer (if necessary) to handle the font. Finally, the routine sets the <i>fontID</i>, <i>txFace</i>, and <i>txSize</i> fields of the current GrafPort to the font ID, style, and size of the font that was loaded. If no such font is found, LoadFont does not change the current font.</p> <p><b>Errors:</b> \$1B08 \$1B09</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> Long <i>desiredID</i> Word <i>fontSpecs</i> Word <i>positionNum</i> FontStatRecPtr <i>resultPtr</i></p>
<p><b>\$131B</b> <b>LoadSysFont</b> (Void)</p>	<p>Makes the system font current, without forcing the application to know its font ID. The routine then enlarges the QuickDraw II text buffer (if necessary) to handle the system font. Finally, the routine sets the <i>fontID</i>, <i>txFace</i>, and <i>txSize</i> fields of the current GrafPort to the font ID, style, and size of the system font.</p>	
<p><b>\$141B</b> <b>AddFontVar</b> (Void)</p>	<p>Enables the application to add a variation of a preexisting font family to the Font Manager's collection of available fonts. The <i>fontHandle</i> parameter specifies the font to be added. The Font Manager gets the font's family number, style, and size out of the font record itself.</p> <p><b>Errors:</b> \$1B04</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> FontHndl <i>fontHandle</i> Word <i>newSpecs</i></p>

<b>\$151B</b> <b>FixFontMenu</b> (Void)	Appends the names of available font families to a specified menu. The names are appended in alphabetical order, with the first family name assigned a menu item ID of <i>startingID</i> , the next family name assigned a menu item ID of <i>startingID</i> + 1, and so on.	<b>Parameters:</b> Word <i>menuID</i> Word <i>startingID</i> Word <i>famSpecs</i>
<b>\$161B</b> <b>ChooseFont</b> (Long)	Displays a dialog box enabling the user to select a new font family, size, and style. When the dialog box is drawn, the family name, style, and size specified by <i>currentID</i> will be selected if they exist. <b>Errors:</b> \$1B08 \$1B09	<b>Parameters:</b> Long <i>currentID</i> Word <i>famSpecs</i>
<b>\$171B</b> <b>ItemID2FamNum</b> (Word)	Translates a menu item ID into a font family number. <b>Errors:</b> \$1B0B \$1B04	<b>Parameters:</b> Word <i>itemID</i>
<b>\$181B</b> <b>FMSetSysFont</b> (Void)	Loads a specified font into memory (if it's not already there), makes it unpurgeable, and makes it the system font. <b>Errors:</b> \$1B05 \$1B08 \$1B09	<b>Parameters:</b> Long <i>fontID</i>
<b>\$191B</b> <b>FMGetSysFID</b> (Long)	Returns the font ID of the system font. This is the system font as set by the FMStartUp or FMSetSysFont call. If the QuickDraw II SetSysFont call has been used to set the system font, the Font Manager will not have that information.	
<b>\$1A1B</b> <b>FMGetCurFID</b> (Long)	Returns the font ID of the current font.	
<b>\$1B1B</b> <b>FamNum2ItemID</b> (Word)	Translates a font family number into a menu item ID. <b>Errors:</b> \$1B0B \$1B04	<b>Parameters:</b> Word <i>famNum</i>
<b>\$1C1B</b> <b>InstallWithStats</b> (Void)	Installs a font and returns information about that font. When an application requests the installation of a font, the Font Manager attempts to install the requested font, but it may not be available. In such cases, the Font Manager will install the closest match it can find to the requested font. InstallWithStats installs a font just as if the application had called InstallFont, but it returns a FontStatRec in the buffer panted to by <i>resultPtr</i> . This record contains the ID of the installed font, which may be different from the font requested. It also contains the purge status the font had before it was installed. Because purge status can be changed by installation, this information can make it easier to restore a font's purge status. The font's purge status may not be the same after installation. If you need to know an installed font's purge status, use FindFontStats.	<b>Parameters:</b> Long <i>desiredID</i> Word <i>scaleWord</i> Long <i>resultPtr</i>



<p><b>\$020B</b> <b>IMStartUp</b> (Void)</p>	<p>Starts up the Integer Math Tool Set. Your application must make this call before it makes any other Integer Math Tool Set calls.</p>	
<p><b>\$030B</b> <b>IMShutDown</b> (Void)</p>	<p>Shuts down the Integer Math Tool Set. If your application has started up the Integer Math Tool Set, the application must make this call before it quits.</p>	
<p><b>\$040B</b> <b>IMVersion</b> (Word)</p>	<p>Returns the version number of the Integer Math Tool Set.</p>	
<p><b>\$060B</b> <b>IMStatus</b> (Boolean)</p>	<p>Indicates whether the Integer Math Tool Set is active.</p>	
<p><b>\$090B</b> <b>Multiply</b> (Longint)</p>	<p>Multiplies two Integer inputs and produces a Longint result.</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> Integer <i>multiplicand</i> Integer <i>multiplier</i></p>
<p><b>\$0A0B</b> <b>SDivide</b> (IntDivRec)</p>	<p>Divides two Integers and produces a signed Integer quotient and a signed Integer remainder. The sign of the remainder will always be the same as the sign of the dividend. <b>Errors:</b> \$0B01</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> Integer <i>dividend</i> Integer <i>divisor</i></p>
<p><b>\$0B0B</b> <b>UDivide</b> (WordDivRec)</p>	<p>Divides two unsigned Integer inputs and produces an unsigned Integer quotient and an unsigned Integer remainder. <b>Errors:</b> \$0B01</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> Word <i>dividend</i> Word <i>divisor</i></p>
<p><b>\$0C0B</b> <b>LongMul</b> (LongMulRec)</p>	<p>Multiplies two Longint values and produces a 64-bit result.</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> Long <i>multiplicand</i> Long <i>multiplier</i></p>
<p><b>\$0D0B</b> <b>LongDivide</b> (LongDivRec)</p>	<p>Divides two unsigned Longint inputs and produces a Longint unsigned quotient and a Longint unsigned remainder. <b>Errors:</b> \$0B01</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> Longint <i>dividend</i> Longint <i>divisor</i></p>
<p><b>\$0E0B</b> <b>FixRatio</b> (Fixed)</p>	<p>Takes two signed Integers and produces a Fixed number as a ratio of the numerator and denominator. FixRatio doesn't check for the divide-by-zero condition, nor does it cause an error to occur when that condition happens.</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> Integer <i>numerator</i> Integer <i>denominator</i></p>
<p><b>\$0F0B</b> <b>FixMul</b> (Fixed)</p>	<p>Multiplies two Fixed inputs and produces a Fixed result. The result is the same as if two 32-bit integers were multiplied, producing a 64-bit product, and only the middle 32 bits were returned.</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> Fixed <i>multiplicand</i> Fixed <i>multiplier</i></p>
<p><b>\$100B</b> <b>FracMul</b> (Frac)</p>	<p>Multiplies two Frac inputs and returns a rounded Frac result. Overflows are pinned to the most positive or negative value, depending on the XOR of the signs of the inputs.</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> Frac <i>multiplicand</i> Frac <i>multiplier</i></p>

<p><b>\$110B</b> <b>FixDiv</b> (Fixed)</p>	<p>Divides two like inputs and returns a rounded Fixed result (no remainder). Overflows are pinned to the most positive or negative value, depending on the XOR of the signs of the inputs. The inputs can be Frac, Fixed, or signed Longint, but both must be of the same type.</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> Longint <i>dividend</i> Longint <i>divisor</i></p>
<p><b>\$120B</b> <b>FracDiv</b> (Frac)</p>	<p>Divides two like inputs and returns a rounded Frac result (no remainder). Overflows are pinned to the most positive or negative value, depending on the XOR of the signs of the inputs. The inputs can be Frac, Fixed, or signed Longint, but both must be of the same type.</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> Longint <i>dividend</i> Longint <i>divisor</i></p>
<p><b>\$130B</b> <b>FixRound</b> (Integer)</p>	<p>Takes a Fixed input and returns a rounded Integer result.</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> Fixed <i>fixedValue</i></p>
<p><b>\$140B</b> <b>FracSqrt</b> (Frac)</p>	<p>Takes a Frac input and returns a rounded Frac square root. The input is considered to be unsigned with the leading bit significant; that is, the input range is from 0 to almost 4.</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> Frac <i>fracValue</i></p>
<p><b>\$150B</b> <b>FracCos</b> (Frac)</p>	<p>Takes a Fixed input (in radians) and returns its Frac cosine.</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> Fixed <i>angle</i></p>
<p><b>\$160B</b> <b>FracSin</b> (Frac)</p>	<p>Takes a Fixed input (in radians) and returns its Frac sine.</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> Fixed <i>angle</i></p>
<p><b>\$170B</b> <b>FixATan2</b> (Fixed)</p>	<p>Takes two inputs and returns a Fixed arc tangent (in radians) of their coordinates. The inputs can be Frac, Fixed, or signed Longint, but both must be of the same type.</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> Longint <i>input1</i> Longint <i>input2</i></p>
<p><b>\$180B</b> <b>HiWord</b> (Word)</p>	<p>Returns a high-order word of a long input.</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> Long <i>longValue</i></p>
<p><b>\$190B</b> <b>LoWord</b> (Word)</p>	<p>Returns a low-order word of a long input.</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> Long <i>longValue</i></p>
<p><b>\$1A0B</b> <b>Long2Fix</b> (Fixed)</p>	<p>Converts a specified Longint value to its corresponding Fixed value. Overflows are pinned to the most positive or negative value, depending on the sign of the input.</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> Longint <i>longValue</i></p>
<p><b>\$1B0B</b> <b>Fix2Long</b> (Longint)</p>	<p>Converts a Fixed value to its corresponding Longint value. Conversions are rounded.</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> Fixed <i>fixedValue</i></p>
<p><b>\$1C0B</b> <b>Fix2Frac</b> (Frac)</p>	<p>Converts a Fixed value to its corresponding Frac value. Out-of-range values are pinned to the most positive or negative value, depending on the sign of the input.</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> Fixed <i>fixedValue</i></p>
<p><b>\$1D0B</b> <b>Frac2Fix</b> (Fixed)</p>	<p>Converts a specified Frac value to its corresponding Fixed value. Conversions are rounded.</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> Frac <i>fracValue</i></p>

<b>\$1E0B</b> <b>Fix2X</b> (Void)	Converts a Fixed value to its corresponding Extended value.	<b>Parameters:</b> Fixed <i>fixedValue</i> ExtendPtr <i>extendPtr</i>
<b>\$1F0B</b> <b>Frac2X</b> (Void)	Converts a specified Frac value to its corresponding Extended value.	<b>Parameters:</b> Frac <i>fracValue</i> ExtendPtr <i>extendPtr</i>
<b>\$200B</b> <b>X2Fix</b> (Longint)	Converts an Extended value to its corresponding Fixed value. Conversions are rounded. Overflows, NaNs (Not a Number), and Infinities are pinned to the most positive or negative value, depending on the sign of the input.	<b>Parameters:</b> ExtendPtr <i>extendPtr</i>
<b>\$210B</b> <b>X2Frac</b> (Longint)	Converts an Extended value to its corresponding Frac value. Conversions are rounded. Overflows, NaNs, and Infinities are pinned to the most positive or negative value, depending on the sign of the input.	<b>Parameters:</b> ExtendPtr <i>extendPtr</i>
<b>\$220B</b> <b>Int2Hex</b> (Void)	Takes an unsigned Integer and produces an Integer Math string representing the value in hexadecimal format. Pads the string at the left with blanks or zeros. The ASCII characters in the output string have the high-order bit clear. <b>Errors:</b> \$0B04	<b>Parameters:</b> Word <i>intValue</i> Pointer <i>strPtr</i> Word <i>strLength</i>
<b>\$230B</b> <b>Long2Hex</b> (Void)	Takes an unsigned Longint value and produces an Integer Math string representing the value in hexadecimal format. The returned string consists of digits and blanks. Pads the string at the left with blanks or zeros. The ASCII characters in the output string have the high-order bit clear. <b>Errors:</b> \$0B04	<b>Parameters:</b> Long <i>longValue</i> Pointer <i>strPtr</i> Word <i>strLength</i>
<b>\$240B</b> <b>Hex2Int</b> (Word)	Takes an Integer Math string representing a hexadecimal value and returns an unsigned Integer. The string must consist of digits and blanks. If the string does not fill up the space, pad the string at the left with blanks or zeros. The ASCII characters in the string may have the high-order bit either set or clear. <b>Errors:</b> \$0B02 \$0B03	<b>Parameters:</b> Pointer <i>strPtr</i> Word <i>strLength</i>
<b>\$250B</b> <b>Hex2Long</b> (Long)	Takes an Integer Math string representing a hexadecimal value and returns an unsigned Longint. The returned string consists of digits and blanks. Pads the string at the left with blanks or zeros. The ASCII characters in the string may have the high-order bit either set or clear. <b>Errors:</b> \$0B02 \$0B03	<b>Parameters:</b> Pointer <i>strPtr</i> Word <i>strLength</i>
<b>\$260B</b> <b>Int2Dec</b> (Void)	Takes a signed or an unsigned Integer and produces an Integer Math string representing the value in decimal format. The returned string consists of digits and blanks. Pads the string at the left with blanks or zeros. <b>Errors:</b> \$0B04	<b>Parameters:</b> Integer <i>wordValue</i> Pointer <i>strPtr</i> Word <i>strLength</i> Boolean <i>signedFlag</i>

**\$270B**  
**Long2Dec**  
(Void)

Takes a signed or an unsigned Longint value and produces an Integer Math string representing the value in decimal format. The string must consist of digits and blanks. If the string does not fill up the space, pad the string at the left with blanks or zeros. The ASCII characters in the string have the high-order bit clear. If the longValue is signed and negative, the string will contain an ASCII minus sign to the left of the most significant digit.

**Errors:** \$0B04

**Parameters:**

Longint *longValue*  
Pointer *strPtr*  
Word *strLength*  
Boolean *signedFlag*

**\$280B**  
**Dec2Int**  
(Integer)

Takes an Integer Math string representing a decimal value and returns a signed or an unsigned Integer. The string must consist of digits and blanks. If the string does not fill up the space, pad the string at the left with blanks or zeros. The ASCII characters in the string may have the high-order bit either set or clear. If the signedFlag is nonzero, the string may contain an ASCII plus or minus sign directly in front of the most significant digit.

**Errors:** \$0B02 \$0B03

**Parameters:**

Pointer *strPtr*  
Word *strLength*  
Boolean *signedFlag*

**\$290B**  
**Dec2Long**  
(Longint)

Takes an Integer Math string representing a decimal value and produces a Longint value. The string should be right-justified and may be padded at the left with blanks or zeros. The ASCII characters in the string may have the high-order bit either set or clear.

**Errors:** \$0B02 \$0B03

**Parameters:**

Pointer *strPtr*  
Word *strLength*  
Boolean *signedFlag*

**\$2A0B**  
**HexIt**  
(Long)

Takes an unsigned Integer and returns a 4-byte Integer Math string representing the value in hexadecimal format. The difference between this routine and Int2Hex is that HexIt returns its result on the stack.

**Parameters:**

Word *intValue*

<b>\$0214</b> <b>LEStartUp</b> (Void)	Starts up the LineEdit Tool Set and allocates a handle for the LineEdit scrap. The scrap is initially empty. You should make this call even if your application doesn't use LineEdit, so that desk accessories, dialog boxes, and alert boxes will work correctly. <b>Errors:</b> \$1401	<b>Parameters:</b> Word <i>userID</i> Word <i>dPageAddr</i>
<b>\$0314</b> <b>LEShutDown</b> (Void)	Shuts down the LineEdit Tool Set and discards the LineEdit scrap. If your application has started up the LineEdit Tool Set, the application must make this call before it quits. <b>Errors:</b> \$1403	
<b>\$0414</b> <b>LEVersion</b> (Word)	Returns the version number of the LineEdit Tool Set.	
<b>\$0614</b> <b>LEStatus</b> (Boolean)	Indicates whether the LineEdit Tool Set is active.	
<b>\$0914</b> <b>LENew</b> (LERecHndl)	Allocates space for text, creates and initializes an edit record for that text, and returns a handle to the new edit record. Call LENew once for every edit record you want allocated. The edit record incorporates the drawing environment of the current GrafPort and is initialized with an insertion point at character position 0.	<b>Parameters:</b> RectPtr <i>destRectPtr</i> RectPtr <i>viewRectPtr</i> Word <i>maxTextLen</i>
<b>\$0A14</b> <b>LEDispose</b> (Void)	Releases the memory allocated for a specified edit record. Call this routine when you're completely through with an edit record. All edit records created by calling LENew must be disposed of by calling LEDispose before calling LEShutDown.	<b>Parameters:</b> LERecHndl <i>leRecHandle</i>
<b>\$0B14</b> <b>LESetText</b> (Void)	Incorporates a copy of the specified text into the specified edit record. The selection range is set to an insertion point at the end of the text. If the <i>textLength</i> parameter is greater than the maximum text length allowed for the edit record, only the maximum number of characters allowed will be copied into the edit record.	<b>Parameters:</b> Pointer <i>textPtr</i> Word <i>textLength</i> LERecHndl <i>leRecHandle</i>
<b>\$0C14</b> <b>LEIdle</b> (Void)	Makes a blinking caret appear at the insertion point (if any) in the specified text. The caret appears only when the window and the edit record are active. LineEdit observes a minimum blink interval: No matter how often LEIdle is called, the time between blinks will never be less than the minimum interval. The user can adjust the minimum blink interval with the Control Panel desk accessory.	<b>Parameters:</b> LERecHndl <i>leRecHandle</i>

<p><b>\$0D14</b> <b>LEClick</b> (Void)</p>	<p>Controls the placement and highlighting of the selection range as determined by mouse events. Call LEClick whenever a mouse-down event occurs in the view rectangle of the edit record specified by leRecHandle and the window associated with that edit record is active. The eventPtr parameter should be a pointer to the mouse-down event record.</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> EventRecordPtr <i>eventPtr</i> LERecHndl <i>leRecHandle</i></p>
<p><b>\$0E14</b> <b>LESetSelect</b> (Void)</p>	<p>Sets the selection range in the specified text. The text selected is between selStart and selEnd in the text specified by leRecHandle. The old selection range is unhighlighted, and the new one is highlighted. If selStart equals selEnd, the selection range is an insertion point and a caret is displayed.</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> Word <i>selStart</i> Word <i>selEnd</i> LERecHndl <i>leRecHandle</i></p>
<p><b>\$0F14</b> <b>LEActivate</b> (Void)</p>	<p>Highlights the selection range in specified text. If the selection range is an insertion point, the routine displays a caret. Your application will usually call LEActivate when an activate event is reported for a window associated with an edit record.</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> LERecHndl <i>leRecHandle</i></p>
<p><b>\$1014</b> <b>LEDeactivate</b> (Void)</p>	<p>Unhighlights the selection range in the specified text. If the selection range is an insertion point, the routine removes the caret. Your application will usually call LEDeactivate when an activate event (for a window becoming inactive) is reported for a window associated with an edit record.</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> LERecHndl <i>leRecHandle</i></p>
<p><b>\$1114</b> <b>LEKey</b> (Void)</p>	<p>Replaces the selection range in the specified text with a specified character and leaves an insertion point just past the inserted character. If the selection range is an insertion point, LEKey just inserts the character there. LEKey redraws the text as necessary.</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> Word <i>theKey</i> Word <i>modifiers</i> LERecHndl <i>leRecHandle</i></p>
<p><b>\$1214</b> <b>LECut</b> (Void)</p>	<p>Removes the selection range from the specified text and places it in the LineEdit scrap. The text is redrawn as necessary. Anything previously in the scrap is deleted. If the selection range is an insertion point, the scrap is emptied.</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> LERecHndl <i>leRecHandle</i></p>
<p><b>\$1314</b> <b>LECopy</b> (Void)</p>	<p>Copies the selection range from the specified text into the LineEdit scrap. Anything previously in the scrap is deleted. The selection range is not deleted. If the selection range is an insertion point, the scrap is emptied.</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> LERecHndl <i>leRecHandle</i></p>
<p><b>\$1414</b> <b>LEPaste</b> (Void)</p>	<p>Replaces the selection range in the specified text with the contents of the LineEdit scrap and leaves an insertion point just past the inserted text. The text is redrawn as necessary. If the scrap is empty, the selection range is deleted. If the selection range is an insertion point, LEPaste inserts the scrap at that point.</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> LERecHndl <i>leRecHandle</i></p>
<p><b>\$1514</b> <b>LEDelete</b> (Void)</p>	<p>Removes the selection range from the specified text and redraws the text as necessary. LEDelete is the same as LECut except that it doesn't transfer the selection range to the scrap. If the selection range is an insertion point, nothing happens.</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> LERecHndl <i>leRecHandle</i></p>

<b>\$1614</b> <b>LEInsert</b> (Void)	Inserts specified text just before the selection range in the specified text and redraws the text as necessary. The routine doesn't affect either the selection range or the scrap. The text pointed to by textPtr should not contain a Pascal-type length byte; the length of the text is passed as the textLength parameter.	<b>Parameters:</b> Pointer <i>textPtr</i> Word <i>textLength</i> LERecHndl <i>leRecHandle</i>
<b>\$1714</b> <b>LEUpdate</b> (Void)	Redraws the text of the specified edit record. Your application should call LEUpdate every time an update event for a window associated with an edit window is reported. LEUpdate should be called after you call the Window Manager routine BeginUpdate and the QuickDraw II routine EraseRect and before you call the Window Manager routine EndUpdate.	<b>Parameters:</b> LERecHndl <i>leRecHandle</i>
<b>\$1814</b> <b>LETextBox</b> (Void)	Draws the specified text in a specified rectangle, justifying the text as specified. LETextBox2 supports left, right, and centered justification.	<b>Parameters:</b> Pointer <i>textPtr</i> Word <i>textLength</i> RectPtr <i>rectPtr</i> Word <i>just</i>
<b>\$1914</b> <b>LEFromScrap</b> (Void)	Copies the desk scrap to the LineEdit scrap. If the number of characters in the desk scrap is greater than 256, an error is returned and the scrap is not copied. The Scrap Manager must have already been loaded and started up. <b>Errors:</b> \$1404	
<b>\$1A14</b> <b>LEToScrap</b> (Void)	Copies the LineEdit scrap to the desk scrap. The Scrap Manager must have already been loaded and started up.	
<b>\$1B14</b> <b>LEScrapHandle</b> (Handle)	Returns a handle to the LineEdit scrap.	
<b>\$1C14</b> <b>LEGetScrapLen</b> (Word)	Returns the length of the LineEdit scrap in bytes.	
<b>\$1D14</b> <b>LESetScrapLen</b> (Void)	Sets the size of the LineEdit scrap to a specified number of bytes. If newLength is greater than 256, it is set to 256.	<b>Parameters:</b> Word <i>newLength</i>
<b>\$1E14</b> <b>LESetHilite</b> (Void)	Sets the HiliteHook field in the edit record to point to a custom highlighting procedure. LineEdit will use that procedure to both highlight and unhighlight the selection range.	<b>Parameters:</b> VoidProcPtr <i>hiliteProcPtr</i> LERecHndl <i>leRecHandle</i>
<b>\$1F14</b> <b>LESetCaret</b> (Void)	Sets the CaretHook field in a specified edit record to point to a custom caret-drawing procedure. LineEdit will use that procedure to both draw and erase the caret.	<b>Parameters:</b> VoidProcPtr <i>caretProcPtr</i> LERecHndl <i>leRecHandle</i>
<b>\$2014</b> <b>LETextBox2</b> (Void)	Draws the specified text in a specified rectangle, justifying the text as specified. LETextBox2 supports left, right, centered, and fill justification and can also support embedded changes.	<b>Parameters:</b> Pointer <i>textPtr</i> Word <i>textLength</i> RectPtr <i>rectPtr</i> Word <i>just</i>

## LineEdit Tool Set

---

<b>\$2114</b> <b>LESetJust</b> (Void)	Sets the justification style of the text of the specified edit record. The text is justified to the destination rectangle supplied by the LENew call. After you call LESetJust, call the Window Manager routine InvalRect so that the text will be redrawn using the new justification style.	<b>Parameters:</b> Word <i>just</i> LERecHndl <i>leRecHandle</i>
<b>\$2214</b> <b>LEGetTextHand</b> (Handle)	Returns a handle to the text of a specified edit record.	<b>Parameters:</b> LERecHndl <i>leRecHandle</i>
<b>\$2314</b> <b>LEGetTextLen</b> (Word)	Returns the length of the text, in bytes, of a specified edit record.	<b>Parameters:</b> LERecHndl <i>leRecHandle</i>

<p><b>\$021C</b> <b>ListStartup</b> (Void)</p>	<p>Starts up the List Manager. Your application must make this call before it makes any other List Manager calls.</p>	
<p><b>\$031C</b> <b>ListShutDown</b> (Void)</p>	<p>Shuts down the List Manager. If your application has started up the List Manager, the application must make this call before it quits.</p>	
<p><b>\$041C</b> <b>ListVersion</b> (Word)</p>	<p>Returns the version number of the List Manager.</p>	
<p><b>\$061C</b> <b>ListStatus</b> (Boolean)</p>	<p>Indicates whether the List Manager is active.</p>	
<p><b>\$091C</b> <b>CreateList</b> (ListCtlRecHndl)</p>	<p>Calls the Control Manager routine <code>NewControl</code> to create a list control, using a specified list record. The routine also stores the list control's handle in the list record's <code>listCtl</code> field and passes the address of the List Manager's list-control definition procedure.</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> GrafPortPtr <i>theWindowPtr</i> ListRecPtr <i>listRecPtr</i></p>
<p><b>\$0A1C</b> <b>SortList</b> (Void)</p>	<p>Alphabetizes a specified list by rearranging the array of member records. If <code>comparePtr</code> is NIL, an internal string comparison routine is used that sorts standard alphabetical strings in ascending ASCII order. If your application needs a routine to sort members that are not standard strings, use <code>comparePtr</code> to point to that routine.</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> VoidProcPtr <i>comparePtr</i> ListRecPtr <i>listRecPtr</i></p>
<p><b>\$0B1C</b> <b>NextMember</b> (MemRecPtr)</p>	<p>Searches a specified list record, starting with a specified member, and returns the value in the <code>memPtr</code> field of the first selected member found.</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> MemRecPtr <i>memberPtr</i> ListRecPtr <i>listRecPtr</i></p>
<p><b>\$0C1C</b> <b>DrawMember</b> (Void)</p>	<p>Draws one or all members of a specified list. If your application goes directly to the member record to change the state of a member, the application should then call <code>DrawMember</code>.</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> MemRecPtr <i>memberPtr</i> ListRecPtr <i>listRecPtr</i></p>
<p><b>\$0D1C</b> <b>SelectMember</b> (Void)</p>	<p>Selects a specified member, deselects any other selected members in the list, and scrolls the list so that the specified member is at the top of the list display. The specified member is not selected if it is disabled.</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> MemRecPtr <i>memberPtr</i> ListRecPtr <i>listRecPtr</i></p>
<p><b>\$0E1C</b> <b>GetListDefProc</b> (LongProcPtr)</p>	<p>Returns a pointer to the list control's definition procedure. Normally, you will not need to use this call.</p>	
<p><b>\$0F1C</b> <b>ResetMember</b> (MemRecPtr)</p>	<p>Searches a specified list record, starting with the first member, and returns the value in the <code>memPtr</code> field of the first selected member found.</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> ListRecPtr <i>listRecPtr</i></p>

## List Manager

---

**\$101C**  
**NewList**  
(Void)

Resets the list control according to a specified list record. The routine uses the *listSize*, *listStart*, and *listPointer* fields of the list record pointed to by *listRecPtr* to reset the list control. The list control's scroll bar is also readjusted, and the list is redrawn with the new list and the member pointed to by *memberPtr* selected and in view.

**Parameters:**

MemRecPtr *memberPtr*  
ListRecPtr *listRecPtr*

<p><b>\$0202</b> <b>MMStartUp</b> (Word)</p>	<p>Starts up the Memory Manager. Your application must make this call before it makes any other Memory Manager calls. It must save the value returned as <i>userID</i> to use when it quits.</p> <p><b>Errors:</b> \$0207</p>	
<p><b>\$0302</b> <b>MMShutDown</b> (Void)</p>	<p>Shuts down the Memory Manager. The <i>userID</i> must be the same as the one returned by the Memory Manager in the MMStartUp call. If your application has started up the Memory Manager, the application must make this call before it quits.</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> Word <i>userID</i></p>
<p><b>\$0402</b> <b>MMVersion</b> (Word)</p>	<p>Returns the version number of the Memory Manager.</p>	
<p><b>\$0602</b> <b>MMStatus</b> (Boolean)</p>	<p>Indicates whether the Memory Manager is active.</p>	
<p><b>\$0902</b> <b>NewHandle</b> (Handle)</p>	<p>Creates a new block belonging to <i>userID</i> and returns the handle to the block.</p> <p><b>Errors:</b> \$0201 \$0204 \$0207</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> Long <i>blockSize</i> Word <i>userID</i> Word <i>attributes</i> Pointer <i>locationPtr</i></p>
<p><b>\$0A02</b> <b>ReallocHandle</b> (Void)</p>	<p>Reallocates a purged block using new attributes. The <i>locationPtr</i> parameter is ignored unless the attributes parameter specifies a fixed address or fixed bank.</p> <p><b>Errors:</b> \$0201 \$0203 \$0204 \$0206 \$0207</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> Long <i>blockSize</i> Word <i>userID</i> Word <i>attributes</i> Pointer <i>locationPtr</i> Handle <i>theHandle</i></p>
<p><b>\$0B02</b> <b>RestoreHandle</b> (Void)</p>	<p>Reallocates a purged block using the same attributes, <i>userID</i>, and <i>blockSize</i> that were associated with the purged handle. The block must not have a fixed address or fixed bank. Any information in the purged block is lost.</p> <p><b>Errors:</b> \$0201 \$0203 \$0206 \$0208</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> Handle <i>theHandle</i></p>
<p><b>\$1002</b> <b>DisposeHandle</b> (Void)</p>	<p>Discards a specified block and deallocates its handle. The block is purged regardless of locked status and purge level.</p> <p><b>Errors:</b> \$0206</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> Handle <i>theHandle</i></p>
<p><b>\$1102</b> <b>DisposeAll</b> (Void)</p>	<p>Discards all the handles and blocks belonging to a specified user ID.</p> <p><b>Errors:</b> \$0207</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> Word <i>userID</i></p>
<p><b>\$1202</b> <b>PurgeHandle</b> (Void)</p>	<p>Purges a specified purgeable block, but does not deallocate the handle. The handle remains allocated to an empty block of memory.</p> <p><b>Errors:</b> \$0204 \$0205 \$0206</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> Handle <i>theHandle</i></p>

## Memory Manager

---

<b>\$1302</b> <b>PurgeAll</b> (Void)	Purges all the purgeable blocks for a specified user ID. If any of the specified blocks are locked, the call returns an error, but purges the unlocked blocks anyway. <b>Errors:</b> \$0204 \$0205 \$0207	<b>Parameters:</b> Word <i>userID</i>
<b>\$1802</b> <b>GetHandleSize</b> (Long)	Returns the size of a specified block in bytes. <b>Errors:</b> \$0206	<b>Parameters:</b> Handle <i>theHandle</i>
<b>\$1902</b> <b>SetHandleSize</b> (Void)	Changes the size of a specified block. The block can be made larger or smaller. The specified block must be unlocked. <b>Errors:</b> \$0201 \$0202 \$0204 \$0206	<b>Parameters:</b> Long <i>newSize</i> Handle <i>theHandle</i>
<b>\$1A02</b> <b>FindHandle</b> (Handle)	Returns the handle of the block containing a specified address. If the block is not locked, it may later move. If <i>locationPtr</i> is not in any handle, then NIL is returned.	<b>Parameters:</b> Pointer <i>locationPtr</i>
<b>\$1B02</b> <b>FreeMem</b> (Long)	Returns the total number of free bytes in memory, not counting memory that can be freed by purging. Because of memory fragmentation, it might not be possible to allocate a block as large as the size indicated by this routine.	
<b>\$1C02</b> <b>MaxBlock</b> (Long)	Returns the size of the largest free block in memory, not counting memory that can be freed by purging or compacting.	
<b>\$1D02</b> <b>TotalMem</b> (Long)	Returns the size of all memory, including the main 256K.	
<b>\$1E02</b> <b>CheckHandle</b> (Void)	Checks a handle to see whether it is valid. If the Memory Manager does not recognize <i>theHandle</i> , an error occurs. The routine is intended primarily as a debugging aid. <b>Errors:</b> \$0206	<b>Parameters:</b> Handle <i>theHandle</i>
<b>\$1F02</b> <b>CompactMem</b> (Void)	Compacts memory space. Has no effect if called during an interrupt.	
<b>\$2002</b> <b>HLock</b> (Void)	Locks a block specified by a handle. A locked block cannot be relocated or purged during memory compaction. <b>Errors:</b> \$0206	<b>Parameters:</b> Handle <i>theHandle</i>
<b>\$2102</b> <b>HLockAll</b> (Void)	Locks all the blocks belonging to a specified user ID. Locked blocks cannot be moved or purged during memory compaction. <b>Errors:</b> \$0207	<b>Parameters:</b> Word <i>userID</i>
<b>\$2202</b> <b>HUnlock</b> (Void)	Unlocks a specified block. Unlocked blocks can be moved or purged during memory compaction. <b>Errors:</b> \$0206	<b>Parameters:</b> Handle <i>theHandle</i>

<p><b>\$2302</b> <b>HUnlockAll</b> (Void)</p>	<p>Unlocks all the blocks for a specified user ID. Unlocked blocks can be moved or purged during memory compaction. <b>Errors:</b> \$0207</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> Word <i>userID</i></p>
<p><b>\$2402</b> <b>SetPurge</b> (Void)</p>	<p>Sets the purge level of a specified block. The purge level is a 2-bit number in the attributes word specifying the purging priority of the block. An application should use only purge levels 0 to 2. Level 3 is reserved for the System Loader. <b>Errors:</b> \$0206</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> Word <i>newPurgeLevel</i> Handle <i>theHandle</i></p>
<p><b>\$2502</b> <b>SetPurgeAll</b> (Void)</p>	<p>Sets the purge level of all blocks associated with a specified user ID. The purge level is a 2-bit number in the attributes word specifying the purging priority of the block. An application should use only purge levels 0 to 2. Level 3 is reserved for the System Loader. <b>Errors:</b> \$0207</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> Word <i>newPurgeLevel</i> Word <i>userID</i></p>
<p><b>\$2802</b> <b>PtrToHand</b> (Void)</p>	<p>Copies a specified number of bytes from a source specified by a pointer to a destination specified by a handle. PtrToHand works correctly even if the source and destination overlap or cross bank boundaries. No address validation is performed; PtrToHand simply overwrites everything. <b>Errors:</b> \$0202 \$0206</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> Pointer <i>sourcePtr</i> Handle <i>destHandle</i> Long <i>count</i></p>
<p><b>\$2902</b> <b>HandToPtr</b> (Void)</p>	<p>Copies a specified number of bytes from a source to a destination, with the source specified by a handle and the destination specified by a pointer. HandToPtr works correctly even if the source and destination overlap or cross bank boundaries. No address validation is performed; HandToPtr simply overwrites everything. <b>Errors:</b> \$0202 \$0206</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> Handle <i>sourceHandle</i> Pointer <i>destPtr</i> Long <i>count</i></p>
<p><b>\$2A02</b> <b>HandToHand</b> (Void)</p>	<p>Copies a specified number of bytes from a source to a destination, using handles. HandToHand works correctly even if the source and destination overlap or cross bank boundaries. No address validation is performed; HandToHand simply overwrites everything. <b>Errors:</b> \$0202 \$0206</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> Handle <i>sourceHandle</i> Handle <i>destHandle</i> Long <i>count</i></p>
<p><b>\$2B02</b> <b>BlockMove</b> (Void)</p>	<p>Copies a specified number of bytes from a source to a destination. BlockMove works correctly even if the source and destination overlap or cross bank boundaries. No address validation is performed; BlockMove simply overwrites everything.</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> Pointer <i>sourcePtr</i> Pointer <i>destPtr</i> Long <i>count</i></p>
<p><b>\$2F02</b> <b>RealFreeMem</b> (Long)</p>	<p>Returns the number of bytes in memory that are free, plus the number that could be made free by purging. FreeMem returns only the number of bytes that are actually free, ignoring memory that is occupied by unlocked purgeable blocks; so RealFreeMem provides a more accurate picture of available memory.</p>	



<p><b>\$020F</b> <b>MenuStartUp</b> (Void)</p>	<p>Starts up the Menu Manager. Makes a system menu bar with no menus the current menu bar, calls Desktop in the Window Manager to reserve space for the menu bar, opens a GrafPort, and calls DrawMenuBar to draw the empty system menu bar. Your application must make this call before it makes any other Menu Manager calls.</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> Word <i>userID</i> Word <i>dPageAddr</i></p>
<p><b>\$030F</b> <b>MenuShutDown</b> (Void)</p>	<p>Shuts down the Menu Manager. The routine closes the Menu Manager's port and frees any allocated menus. If your application has started up the Menu Manager, the application must make this call before it quits.</p>	
<p><b>\$040F</b> <b>MenuVersion</b> (Word)</p>	<p>Returns the version number of the Menu Manager.</p>	
<p><b>\$060F</b> <b>MenuStatus</b> (Boolean)</p>	<p>Indicates whether the Menu Manager is active.</p>	
<p><b>\$090F</b> <b>MenuKey</b> (Void)</p>	<p>Maps a character to the associated menu and item for that character. When your application receives a key-down event while the user is holding down the Apple key—or while the user is holding down the Apple key and another key if the command being invoked can be repeated—the application should call MenuKey with the character that was typed.</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> WmTaskRecPtr <i>taskRecPtr</i> CtlRecHndl <i>barHandle</i></p>
<p><b>\$0A0F</b> <b>GetMenuBar</b> (CtlRecHndl)</p>	<p>Returns the handle of the current menu bar.</p>	
<p><b>\$0B0F</b> <b>MenuRefresh</b> (Void)</p>	<p>Called when the application is not using the Window Manager and the Menu Manager cannot restore the screen under a menu. In the attempt to recover, the Menu Manager will try to allocate a buffer large enough to save the screen part before it draws the menu; the screen will be restored from it, and then the memory buffer will be deallocated. If the buffer cannot be allocated, the Menu Manager tries to call the Window Manager (via the call the Window Manager made to MenuRefresh during initialization) to refresh the screen when the menu goes away. If neither strategy works, the Menu Manager will call the routine pointed to by <i>redrawRoutinePtr</i> to refresh the screen.</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> VoidProcPtr <i>redrawRoutinePtr</i></p>
<p><b>\$0C0F</b> <b>FlashMenuBar</b> (Void)</p>	<p>Flashes the entire current menu bar by first redrawing it using the colors specified as <i>newInvertColor</i> by the SetBarColors routine and then redrawing it again using normal colors.</p>	

## Menu Manager

---

<b>\$0D0F</b> <b>InsertMenu</b> (Void)	Inserts a specified menu in the menu list after a specified menu or at the front of the list. After you call this routine, you should call the DrawMenuBar routine to redraw the new menu bar.	<b>Parameters:</b> CtlRecHndl <i>addMenuHandle</i> Word <i>insertAfter</i>
<b>\$0E0F</b> <b>DeleteMenu</b> (Void)	Removes a specified menu from the menu list. The memory for the menu is not deallocated; if you want to deallocate the memory, call the DisposeMenu routine. You should also call the DrawMenuBar routine to redraw the new menu bar.	<b>Parameters:</b> Word <i>menuNum</i>
<b>\$0F0F</b> <b>InsertMItem</b> (Void)	Inserts a menu item in a menu after a specified menu item or at the front of the list. Call CalcMenuSize to resize the menu if necessary.	<b>Parameters:</b> Pointer <i>addItemPtr</i> Word <i>insertAfter</i> Word <i>menuNum</i>
<b>\$100F</b> <b>DeleteMItem</b> (Void)	Removes a specified item from the current menu. Call CalcMenuSize to resize the menu if necessary.	<b>Parameters:</b> Word <i>itemNum</i>
<b>\$110F</b> <b>GetSysBar</b> (CtlRecHndl)	Returns the handle of the current system menu bar.	
<b>\$120F</b> <b>SetSysBar</b> (Void)	Sets a new system bar. The new system menu bar becomes the current menu bar.	<b>Parameters:</b> CtlRecHndl <i>barHandle</i>
<b>\$130F</b> <b>FixMenuBar</b> (Word)	Computes standard sizes for the menu bar and menus. The routine searches all the menu title fonts and uses the tallest one to compute the height of the menu bar. It also sets the <i>titleWidth</i> field in the menu record for every <i>titleWidth</i> specified as 0 and calls CalcMenuSize for each menu in the menu bar.	
<b>\$140F</b> <b>CountMItems</b> (Word)	Returns the number of items, including any dividing lines, in a specified menu.	<b>Parameters:</b> Word <i>menuNum</i>
<b>\$150F</b> <b>NewMenuBar</b> (CtlRecHndl)	Creates a default menu bar with no menus. MenuStartup calls NewMenuBar to create a default system menu bar. The upper-left corner of the default menu bar matches the port, and the width is the width of the screen. The height of the bar is 13 pixels. The menu bar is visible and has default colors of black text on a white background.	<b>Parameters:</b> GrafPortPtr <i>theWindowPtr</i>
<b>\$160F</b> <b>GetMHandle</b> (CtlRecHndl)	Returns a handle to a menu record.	<b>Parameters:</b> Word <i>menuNum</i>
<b>\$170F</b> <b>SetBarColors</b> (Void)	Sets the normal, inverse, and outline colors of the current menu bar. The <i>newInvertColor</i> parameter is the color of an item when selected; <i>newOutColor</i> is the color of the menu bar outline, underlines, and dividing lines. Any negative values will not change the specified color.	<b>Parameters:</b> Word <i>newBarColor</i> Word <i>newInvertColor</i> Word <i>newOutColor</i>

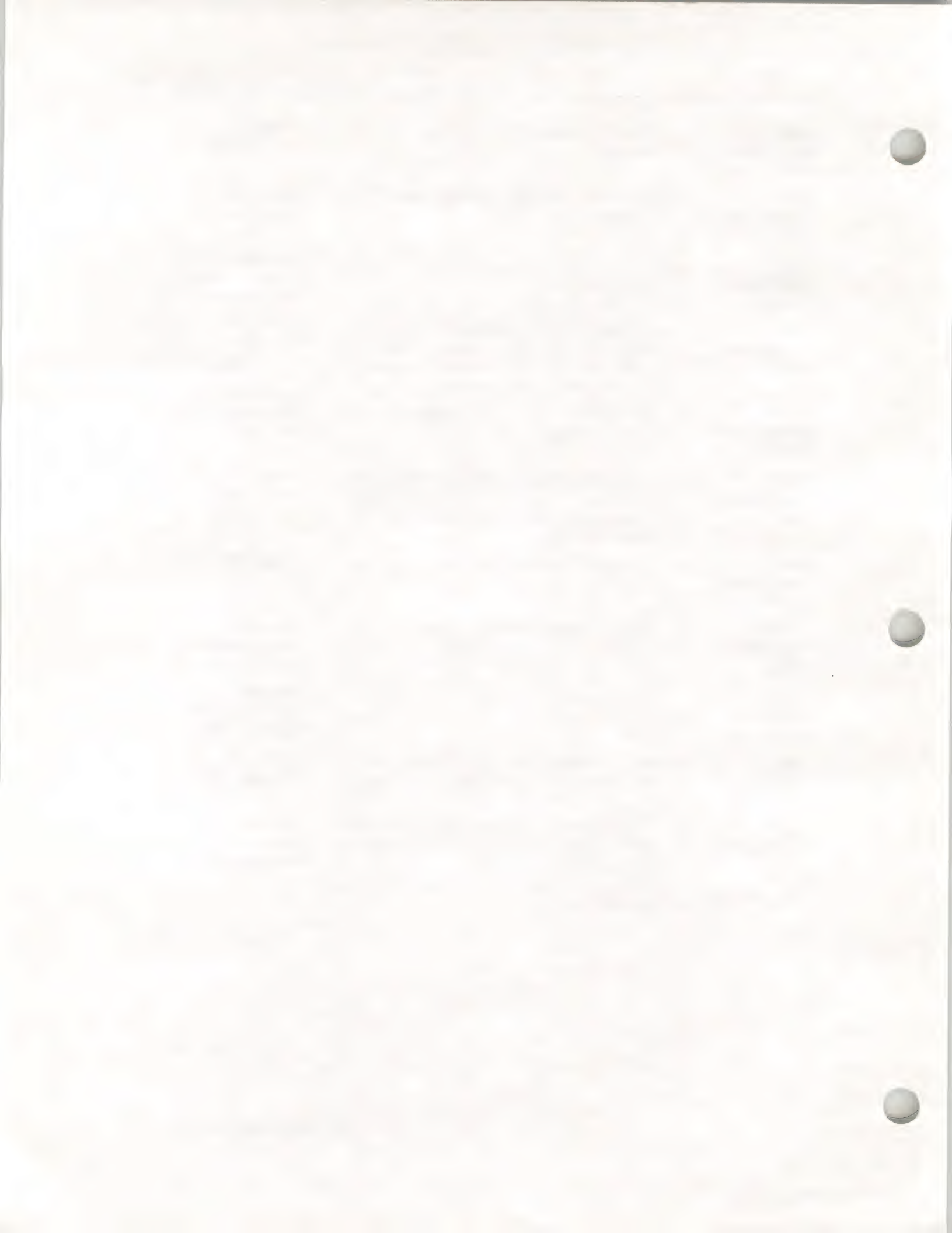
<b>\$180F</b> <b>GetBarColors</b> (Long)	Returns the colors for the current menu bar.	
<b>\$190F</b> <b>SetMTitleStart</b> (Void)	Sets the starting position for the leftmost title within the current menu bar. For square-cornered menu bars, <i>xStart</i> should be at least 1 (0 overwrites the left line of the menu bar).	<b>Parameters:</b> Word <i>xStart</i>
<b>\$1A0F</b> <b>GetMTitleStart</b> (Word)	Returns the starting position for the leftmost title within the current menu bar.	
<b>\$1B0F</b> <b>GetMenuMgrPort</b> (GrafPortPtr)	Returns a pointer to the Menu Manager's port.	
<b>\$1C0F</b> <b>CalcMenuSize</b> (Void)	Sets menu dimensions, either manually or automatically. The Menu Manager will calculate the width if <i>newWidth</i> is 0 and the height if <i>newHeight</i> is 0. To compute the width, the Menu Manager finds the widest item in the menu and then adds room for a mark and a command key. A default width is used if the menu does not contain any item text.	<b>Parameters:</b> Word <i>newWidth</i> Word <i>newHeight</i> Word <i>menuNum</i>
<b>\$1D0F</b> <b>SetMTitleWidth</b> (Void)	Sets the width of a title in pixels. The title width defines the area in which the user can select the menu and the area that is inverted when the title is highlighted.	<b>Parameters:</b> Word <i>newWidth</i> Word <i>menuNum</i>
<b>\$1E0F</b> <b>GetMTitleWidth</b> (Word)	Returns the width of a menu title. The width defines the area where the user can select the menu and the area that is inverted when the title is highlighted.	<b>Parameters:</b> Word <i>menuNum</i>
<b>\$1F0F</b> <b>SetMenuFlag</b> (Void)	Sets the menu to a specified state. If you change a flag that affects the appearance of a menu title, call the <code>DrawMenuBar</code> routine after the <code>SetMenuFlag</code> call.	<b>Parameters:</b> Word <i>newValue</i> Word <i>menuNum</i>
<b>\$200F</b> <b>GetMenuFlag</b> (Word)	Returns the menu flag for a specified menu.	<b>Parameters:</b> Word <i>menuNum</i>
<b>\$210F</b> <b>SetMenuTitle</b> (Void)	Specifies the title for a menu.	<b>Parameters:</b> Pointer <i>newStrPtr</i> Word <i>menuNum</i>
<b>\$220F</b> <b>GetMenuTitle</b> (Pointer)	Returns a pointer to the title of a menu.	<b>Parameters:</b> Word <i>menuNum</i>
<b>\$230F</b> <b>MenuGlobal</b> (Word)	Specifies a mask that determines how the Menu Manager performs tasks. If <i>menuGlobalMask</i> has bit 15 set to 1, the mask will be ANDed with the global flag. If <i>menuGlobalMask</i> has bit 15 set to 0, the mask will be ORed with the global flag. <code>MenuGlobal</code> also returns the current state of the global flag in <i>menuGlobalFlag</i> .	<b>Parameters:</b> Word <i>menuGlobalMask</i>

## Menu Manager

---

<b>\$240F</b> <b>SetMItem</b> (Void)	Specifies the name for a menu item by pointing to an item line. The menu item with <i>itemNum</i> has its pointer replaced by <i>newItemLinePtr</i> . All other parameters of the item, such as ID number, text style, marked status, and keyboard equivalent, remain the same.	<b>Parameters:</b> Pointer <i>newItemLinePtr</i> Word <i>itemNum</i>
<b>\$250F</b> <b>GetMItem</b> (Pointer)	Returns a pointer to the name of an item.	<b>Parameters:</b> Word <i>itemNum</i>
<b>\$260F</b> <b>SetMItemFlag</b> (Void)	Sets a specified item number to be underlined or not underlined and sets the highlighting style.	<b>Parameters:</b> Word <i>newValue</i> Word <i>itemNum</i>
<b>\$270F</b> <b>GetMItemFlag</b> (Word)	Returns the values for a specified item, such as whether it is disabled, underlined, or highlighted.	<b>Parameters:</b> Word <i>itemNum</i>
<b>\$280F</b> <b>SetMItemBlink</b> (Void)	Determines how many times menu items should blink when selected.	<b>Parameters:</b> Word <i>count</i>
<b>\$290F</b> <b>MenuNewRes</b> (Void)	Adjusts screen resolution and redraws the current system menu bar. Call this routine when the screen resolution changes.	
<b>\$2A0F</b> <b>DrawMenuBar</b> (Void)	Draws the current menu bar, along with any menu titles on the bar.	
<b>\$2B0F</b> <b>MenuSelect</b> (Void)	Draws highlighted titles, pulls down menus, and handles user interaction when a mouse button is clicked on a menu bar (see the Window Manager FindWindow routine if you're using the Window Manager). These tasks are handled automatically for the system menu bar when using TaskMaster in the Window Manager.	<b>Parameters:</b> WmTaskRecPtr <i>taskRecPtr</i> CtRecHndl <i>barHandle</i>
<b>\$2C0F</b> <b>HiliteMenu</b> (Void)	Highlights or unhighlights the title of a specified menu. The routine should be called with <i>hiliteFlag</i> FALSE and the <i>menuNum</i> of the selected menu after your application has finished acting on a menu selection.	<b>Parameters:</b> Boolean <i>hiliteFlag</i> Word <i>menuNum</i>
<b>\$2D0F</b> <b>NewMenu</b> (CtRecHndl)	Allocates space for a menu list and its items. A menu string that describes menu titles, items, and special flags must be passed to the routine. The menu pointed to by <i>menuStringPtr</i> can be inserted in the default system menu bar by an InsertMenu call.	<b>Parameters:</b> Pointer <i>menuStringPtr</i>
<b>\$2E0F</b> <b>DisposeMenu</b> (Void)	Disposes of the memory allocated for a specified menu. The menu list will no longer be usable.	<b>Parameters:</b> CtRecHndl <i>menuHandle</i>
<b>\$2F0F</b> <b>InitPalette</b> (Void)	Reinitializes the palettes needed for the color Apple logo in the system menu bar. The routine changes the scan-line byte for lines 2 through 9 to the first color from color tables 1 through 6.	

<b>\$300F</b> <b>EnableMItem</b> (Void)	Sets a specified item to display normally and allows it to be selected.	<b>Parameters:</b> Word <i>itemNum</i>
<b>\$310F</b> <b>DisableMItem</b> (Void)	Sets a specified item to display in dimmed characters and does not allow it to be selected.	<b>Parameters:</b> Word <i>itemNum</i>
<b>\$320F</b> <b>CheckMItem</b> (Void)	Sets a menu item to display or not display a check mark to the left of the item.	<b>Parameters:</b> Boolean <i>checkedFlag</i> Word <i>itemNum</i>
<b>\$330F</b> <b>SetMItemMark</b> (Void)	Sets a menu item to display or not display a specified character to the left of the item. The character will appear to the left of the item's text; it will not appear or will be removed if it already appears if <i>mark</i> is 0.	<b>Parameters:</b> Word <i>mark</i> Word <i>itemNum</i>
<b>\$340F</b> <b>GetMItemMark</b> (Word)	Returns the current character that is displayed to the left of a specified menu item.	<b>Parameters:</b> Word <i>itemNum</i>
<b>\$350F</b> <b>SetMItemStyle</b> (Void)	Sets the text style for a specified menu item. If you need to change only one of the characteristics, call the <i>GetItemStyle</i> routine and use the current states for the attributes that should stay the same.	<b>Parameters:</b> TextStyle <i>textStyle</i> Word <i>itemNum</i>
<b>\$360F</b> <b>GetMItemStyle</b> (TextStyle)	Returns the text style for a specified menu item.	<b>Parameters:</b> Word <i>itemNum</i>
<b>\$370F</b> <b>SetMenuID</b> (Void)	Specifies a new menu number.	<b>Parameters:</b> Word <i>newMenuNum</i> Word <i>curMenuNum</i>
<b>\$380F</b> <b>SetMItemID</b> (Void)	Specifies the ID number of a menu item.	<b>Parameters:</b> Word <i>newItemNum</i> Word <i>curItemNum</i>
<b>\$390F</b> <b>SetMenuBar</b> (Void)	Sets the current menu bar. If you want the system menu bar to be the current menu bar, pass 0 for <i>barHandle</i> .	<b>Parameters:</b> CilRecHndl <i>barHandle</i>
<b>\$3A0F</b> <b>SetMItemName</b> (Void)	Specifies the name of a menu item. The menu item with <i>itemNum</i> will use the string pointed to by <i>strPtr</i> whenever the menu is drawn. All other parameters of the item, such as ID number, text style, marked status, and keyboard equivalent, remain the same.	<b>Parameters:</b> Pointer <i>strPtr</i> Word <i>itemNum</i>



<p><b>\$0220</b> <b>MidiStartUp</b> (Void)</p>	<p>Starts up the MIDI Tool Set. Your application must make this call before it makes any other MIDI Tool Set calls.</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> Word <i>userID</i> Word <i>directPages</i></p>
<p><b>\$0320</b> <b>MidiShutDown</b> (Void)</p>	<p>Shuts down the MIDI Tool Set. If your application has started up the MIDI Tool Set, the application must make this call before it quits.</p>	
<p><b>\$0420</b> <b>MidiVersion</b> (Word)</p>	<p>Returns the version number of the MIDI Tool Set.</p>	
<p><b>\$0620</b> <b>MidiStatus</b> (Word)</p>	<p>Returns a Boolean value that is TRUE if the MIDI Tool Set is active; FALSE if it is not.</p>	
<p><b>\$0920</b> <b>MidiControl</b> (Void)</p>	<p>Performs eighteen different control functions required by the MIDI Tool Set. The <i>funcNum</i> parameter selects which function is to be performed, and the <i>arg</i> parameter passes any argument required by that function.</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> Word <i>space</i> Word <i>funcNum</i> Long <i>arg</i></p>
<p><b>\$xx20</b> <b>MidiInputPoll</b> (Void)</p>	<p>Polls the active MIDI device for arriving data and buffers them in the MIDI Tool Set buffer. Used for polling MIDI devices during interrupt time without re-enabling interrupts. If the application making this call is using Sound Tools with a version number below 2.3 then this call must not be made unless the MIDI Tool Set has been loaded and started up. This call is a jump vector (\$E101B2), not a tool call, and is not accessible through the Tool Locator.</p>	
<p><b>\$0A20</b> <b>MidiDevice</b> (Void)</p>	<p>Allows an application to select, load, and unload device drivers for use with the MIDI Tool Set. The call interprets the <i>driverInfo</i> parameter as that address of the driver to be loaded. The <i>funcNum</i> parameter specifies whether the driver is to be 0: displayed; 1: loaded; 2: unloaded.</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> Word <i>funcNum</i> Pointer <i>driverInfo</i></p>
<p><b>\$0B20</b> <b>MidiClock</b> (Void)</p>	<p>Controls operation of the optional time-stamp clock. The clock ticks once every 76 microseconds and allows events to be scheduled for precise timing. The <i>funcNum</i> parameter specifies which clock function to perform, and the <i>arg</i> parameter provides the argument to the selected function. 0: set clock value; 1: start clock; 2: stop clock; 3: set clock frequency.</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> Word <i>funcNum</i> Long <i>arg</i></p>

**\$0C20**  
**MidiInfo**  
(Long)

Returns certain information about the state of the MIDI Tool Set. The *funcNum* parameter can specify nine different functions, whose results are returned in result. 0: number of bytes in next input packet; 1: number of bytes of data in input buffer; 2: number of bytes of data in output buffer; 3: maximum number of bytes of data in input buffer; 4: maximum number of bytes of data in output buffer; 5: address of packet being recorded by *MidiRecordSeq* (not yet implemented); 6: address of packet being played by *MidiPlaySeq* (not yet implemented); 7: time-stamp clock value; 8: time-stamp clock frequency.

**Parameters:**  
Word *funcNum*

**\$0D20**  
**MidiReadPacket**  
(Word)

Returns the length of a packet of MIDI data that it has transferred from the input buffer to the indicated array. If no packet is available, the call returns a 0.

**Parameters:**  
Pointer *arrayAddr*  
Word *arraySize*

**\$0E20**  
**MidiWritePacket**  
(Word)

Queues the specified MIDI packet into the output buffer.

**Parameters:**  
Pointer *arrayAddr*

<b>\$0203</b> <b>MTStartUp</b> (Void)	Starts up the Miscellaneous Tool Set. Your application must make this call before it makes any other Miscellaneous Tool Set calls.	
<b>\$0303</b> <b>MTShutDown</b> (Void)	Shuts down the Miscellaneous Tool Set.	
<b>\$0403</b> <b>MTVersion</b> (Word)	Returns the version number of the Miscellaneous Tool Set.	
<b>\$0603</b> <b>MTStatus</b> (Boolean)	Indicates whether the Miscellaneous Tool Set is active.	
<b>\$0903</b> <b>WriteBRam</b> (Void)	Writes 252 bytes of data from a specified memory location, plus 4 checksum bytes, to the Battery RAM.	<b>Parameters:</b> Pointer <i>bufferPtr</i>
<b>\$0A03</b> <b>ReadBRam</b> (Void)	Reads 252 bytes of data from the Battery RAM, plus 4 checksum bytes, and writes the data into a specified memory location.	<b>Parameters:</b> Pointer <i>bufferPtr</i>
<b>\$0B03</b> <b>WriteBParam</b> (Void)	Writes data to a specified parameter in Battery RAM. The data is written to the location specified by the <i>paramRefNum</i> .	<b>Parameters:</b> Word <i>theData</i> Word <i>paramRefNum</i>
<b>\$0C03</b> <b>ReadBParam</b> (Word)	Reads data from a specified parameter in Battery RAM. The data is read from the location specified by the <i>paramRefNum</i> .	<b>Parameters:</b> Word <i>paramRefNum</i>
<b>\$0D03</b> <b>ReadTimeHex</b> (Void)	Returns the current time in hexadecimal format.	<b>Parameters:</b> TimeRecPtr <i>resultRecPtr</i>
<b>\$0E03</b> <b>WriteTimeHex</b> (Void)	Sets the current time using hexadecimal format. The value for <i>curYear</i> cannot be 0, 1, 2, or 3.	<b>Parameters:</b> Byte <i>month</i> Byte <i>day</i> Byte <i>curYear</i> Byte <i>hour</i> Byte <i>minute</i> Byte <i>second</i>
<b>\$0F03</b> <b>ReadAsciiTime</b> (Void)	Reads the elapsed time since 00:00:00, January 1, 1904, converts it to ASCII time output, and places it at the specified address.	<b>Parameters:</b> Pointer <i>bufferPtr</i>
<b>\$1003</b> <b>SetVector</b> (Void)	Sets the vector address for the interrupt manager or handler specified by the <i>vectorRefNum</i> . You can retrieve the current vector address for a specified interrupt manager or handler with a <i>GetVector</i> call.	<b>Parameters:</b> Word <i>vectorRefNum</i> Pointer <i>vectorPtr</i>

## Miscellaneous Tool Set

---

<b>\$1103</b> <b>GetVector</b> (Pointer)	Returns the vector address for the interrupt manager or handler for a specified vector reference number. You can use the SetVector routine to set the vector address for an interrupt manager or handler.	<b>Parameters:</b> Word <i>vectorRefNum</i>
<b>\$1203</b> <b>SetHeartBeat</b> (Void)	Installs a specified task into the Heartbeat Interrupt Task queue. The <i>taskPtr</i> parameter is the pointer to the task header. <b>Errors:</b> \$0303 \$0304 \$0305	<b>Parameters:</b> Pointer <i>taskPtr</i>
<b>\$1303</b> <b>DelHeartBeat</b> (Void)	Deletes a specified task from the Heartbeat Interrupt Task queue. <b>Errors:</b> \$0305 \$0306	<b>Parameters:</b> Pointer <i>taskPtr</i>
<b>\$1503</b> <b>SysFailMgr</b> (Void)	Displays system failure message and halts application execution.	<b>Parameters:</b> Word <i>errorCode</i> Pointer <i>strPtr</i>
<b>\$1603</b> <b>GetAddr</b> (Pointer)	Returns an address of a byte, word, or long parameter referenced by the firmware. <b>Errors:</b> \$0301	<b>Parameters:</b> Word <i>refNum</i>
<b>\$1703</b> <b>ReadMouse</b> (MouseRec)	Returns mouse position, status, and mode. <b>Errors:</b> \$0309	
<b>\$1803</b> <b>InitMouse</b> (Void)	Initializes mouse clamp values to \$000 minimum and \$3FF maximum and clears the mouse mode and status. <b>Errors:</b> \$0302	<b>Parameters:</b> Word <i>mouseSlot</i>
<b>\$1903</b> <b>SetMouse</b> (Void)	Sets the mouse mode.	<b>Parameters:</b> Word <i>mouseMode</i>
<b>\$1A03</b> <b>HomeMouse</b> (Void)	Positions the mouse at the minimum clamp position.	
<b>\$1B03</b> <b>ClearMouse</b> (Void)	Sets the X and Y axis to \$0000 if minimum clamps are negative or to the minimum clamp position if the clamps are positive.	
<b>\$1C03</b> <b>ClampMouse</b> (Void)	Sets clamp values to new values and then sets the mouse position to the minimum clamp values. The clamp values limit the maximum and minimum X and Y coordinates for the mouse position.	<b>Parameters:</b> Word <i>xMinClamp</i> Word <i>xMaxClamp</i> Word <i>yMinClamp</i> Word <i>yMaxClamp</i>
<b>\$1D03</b> <b>GetMouseClamp</b> (ClampRec)	Returns the current mouse clamp values. The values can be set by a ClampMouse call.	
<b>\$1E03</b> <b>PosMouse</b> (Void)	Positions the mouse at specified coordinates.	<b>Parameters:</b> Integer <i>xPos</i> Integer <i>yPos</i>

<b>\$1F03</b> <b>ServeMouse</b> (Word)	Returns the mouse interrupt status.	<b>Parameters:</b> Word <i>idTag</i>
<b>\$2003</b> <b>GetNewID</b> (Word)	Creates a new user ID. The user ID marks memory segments as belonging to a specific application or desk accessory. <b>Errors:</b> \$0301 \$030B	<b>Parameters:</b> Word <i>idTag</i>
<b>\$2103</b> <b>DeleteID</b> (Void)	Deletes all references to a specified user ID.	<b>Parameters:</b> Word <i>idTag</i>
<b>\$2203</b> <b>StatusID</b> (Void)	Indicates whether a specified user ID is active. <b>Errors:</b> \$030B	<b>Parameters:</b> Word <i>srcRefNum</i>
<b>\$2303</b> <b>IntSource</b> (Void)	Enables or disables certain interrupt sources, as specified by the <i>srcRefNum</i> parameter.	<b>Parameters:</b> Word <i>aRegValue</i> Word <i>xRegValue</i> Word <i>yRegValue</i> Word <i>eModeEntryPt</i>
<b>\$2403</b> <b>FWEntry</b> (FWRec)	Allows some Apple II emulation-mode entry points to be supported from full native mode. FWEntry preserves the state of the data bank and direct page registers before it dispatches to the firmware entry point. During the execution of the firmware task, the data bank and direct page registers are set to 0; the registers are restored on return from the firmware entry point.	
<b>\$2503</b> <b>GetTick</b> (Long)	Returns the current value of the tick counter. The value will be incremented only if the Heartbeat Interrupt Handler is installed (always true if the Event Manager is active) and VBL interrupts are enabled.	
<b>\$2603</b> <b>PackBytes</b> (Word)	Packs bytes into a special format that uses less storage space. When the call is finished, the pointer to the area to be packed is moved forward to the next packable byte and the size of area pointed to by the second input parameter is reduced by the number of bytes traversed.	<b>Parameters:</b> Handle <i>startHandle</i> WordPtr <i>sizePtr</i> Pointer <i>bufferPtr</i> Word <i>bufferSize</i>
<b>\$2703</b> <b>UnPackBytes</b> (Word)	Unpacks data from the packed format used by PackBytes. When the call is finished, the pointer to the unpacked data is positioned 1 byte past the last unpacked byte and the size of the area is reduced by the amount unpacked.	<b>Parameters:</b> Pointer <i>bufferPtr</i> Word <i>bufferSize</i> Handle <i>startHandle</i> WordPtr <i>sizePtr</i>
<b>\$2803</b> <b>Munger</b> (Word)	Manipulates bytes in a string of bytes. The basic operation is to search a destination string for a target string and, if one is found, replace it with a replacement string, truncating or padding as necessary.	<b>Parameters:</b> PointerPtr <i>destPtr</i> WordPtr <i>destLenPtr</i> Pointer <i>targPtr</i> Word <i>targLen</i> Pointer <i>replPtr</i> Word <i>replLen</i> Pointer <i>padPtr</i>

## Miscellaneous Tool Set

---

**\$2903**  
**GetIRQEnable**  
(Word)

Returns with the hardware interrupt enable states for the interrupt sources that can be controlled by the Miscellaneous Tool Set.

**\$2A03**  
**SetAbsClamp**  
(Void)

Sets clamp values for an absolute device to new values. The clamp values limit the X and Y position of the absolute device to the specified minimum and maximum values.

**Parameters:**  
Word *xMinClamp*  
Word *xMaxClamp*  
Word *yMinClamp*  
Word *yMaxClamp*

**\$2B03**  
**GetAbsClamp**  
(ClampRec)

Returns the current values for the absolute device clamps.

**\$2C03**  
**SysBeep**  
(Void)

Calls the Apple II monitor entry point BELL1. The bell routine can be patched out using the SetVector routine to patch out the bell vector. Any bell routine installed will be called in native mode (8-bit m and x registers). The routine must return with the carry flag cleared via an RTL instruction.

**\$021A**  
**SeqStartUp**  
(Void)

Starts up the Note Sequencer and performs all the necessary initializations for the tool set. It also makes startup calls to the Sound Tool Set and the Note Synthesizer, so your application must make this call before it makes any other Note Sequencer calls.

**Parameters:**  
Word *dPageAddr*  
Word *mode*  
Word *updateRate*  
Word *increment*

**\$031A**  
**SeqShutDown**  
(Void)

Shuts down the Note Sequencer. It frees any buffers that the tools may have allocated. If your application has started up the Note Sequencer, the application must make this call before it quits.

**\$041A**  
**SeqVersion**  
(Word)

Returns the version number of the Note Sequencer.

**\$061A**  
**SeqStatus**  
(Boolean)

Indicates whether the Note Sequencer is active. If it is active, the flag is non-zero; otherwise, it is zero.

**\$091A**  
**SetIncr**  
(Void)

Sets the Note Sequencer's increment value. An application may use this facility to control the tempo of a sequence. The call will function only while a sequence is playing; but there is also a SeqItem Control command, which allows the programmer to set the increment value, so that a sequence may be written with a specified tempo. If the increment value is set to 0, the sequence will halt.

**Parameters:**  
Word *increment*

**\$0A1A**  
**ClearIncr**  
(Word)

Sets the Note Sequencer's increment value to 0, halting the current sequence, and returns the previous increment value. Setting the increment to 0 does not disable the Note Sequencer's interrupts, so envelopes are still updated. This means that, while the sequence will not progress, notes being played when the increment was set to 0 may hang. This call is valid only while a sequence is playing.

**\$0B1A**  
**GetTimer**  
(Word)

Returns the value of the Note Sequencer's tick counter. While the counter is advancing, the value returned will necessarily be somewhat inexact because the value will change while the call is being executed. The call is valid only while a sequence is playing.

**\$0C1A**  
**GetLoc**  
(LocRec)

Returns certain information about the sequence that is playing. It provides the current pattern, an index to the SeqItem that is executing, and the nesting level. Nesting level indicates how deeply control has passed into a structure with patterns nested within patterns. A nesting level of 0 indicates that the Note Sequencer is playing the top-level phrase. GetLoc is valid only while a sequence is playing.

**§0D1A**  
**SeqAllNotesOff**  
(Void)

Switches off all notes that are playing, but does not stop the sequence. Thus, any notes that are being held will be turned off, but the sequence will then continue. This is the correct call to use to temporarily silence all instrument voices while a sequence is active. An application can also send a MIDI AllNotesOff command to external MIDI devices by issuing this call with the high bit of the mode set.

**§0E1A**  
**SetTrkInfo**  
(Void)

An application should call SetTrkInfo for each track it will use before starting to play a sequence. The call assigns instruments in the current instrument table to logical tracks and determines the instruments' priorities so that the Note Sequencer can allocate generators to them correctly. The application may set the Note Sequencer to play all voices on external devices and none on the internal voices on the Apple IIGS by issuing this call with the highest bit of the *instIndex* parameter set. You must use SetInstTable to assign instruments to their respective tracks before issuing this call.

**Parameters:**  
Word *priority*  
Word *instIndex*  
Word *trackNum*

**§0F1A**  
**StartSeq**  
(Void)

Starts the interpretation of a series of SeqItems stored at sequence.

**Parameters:**  
VoidProcPtr *errHndlrRoutine*  
VoidProcPtr *compRtnPtr*  
Handle *seqHandle*

**§101A**  
**StepSeq**  
(Void)

Advances the Note Sequencer to the next SeqItem in the current sequence, executing the current SeqItem.

**§111A**  
**StopSeq**  
(Void)

Halts the interpretation of a series of SeqItems. The *next* parameter specifies the next SeqItem to be executed if the sequence is started again.

**Parameters:**  
Word *next*

**§121A**  
**SetInstTable**  
(Void)

Sets the current instrument table to the one specified in *instTable*.

**Parameters:**  
Handle *instTable*

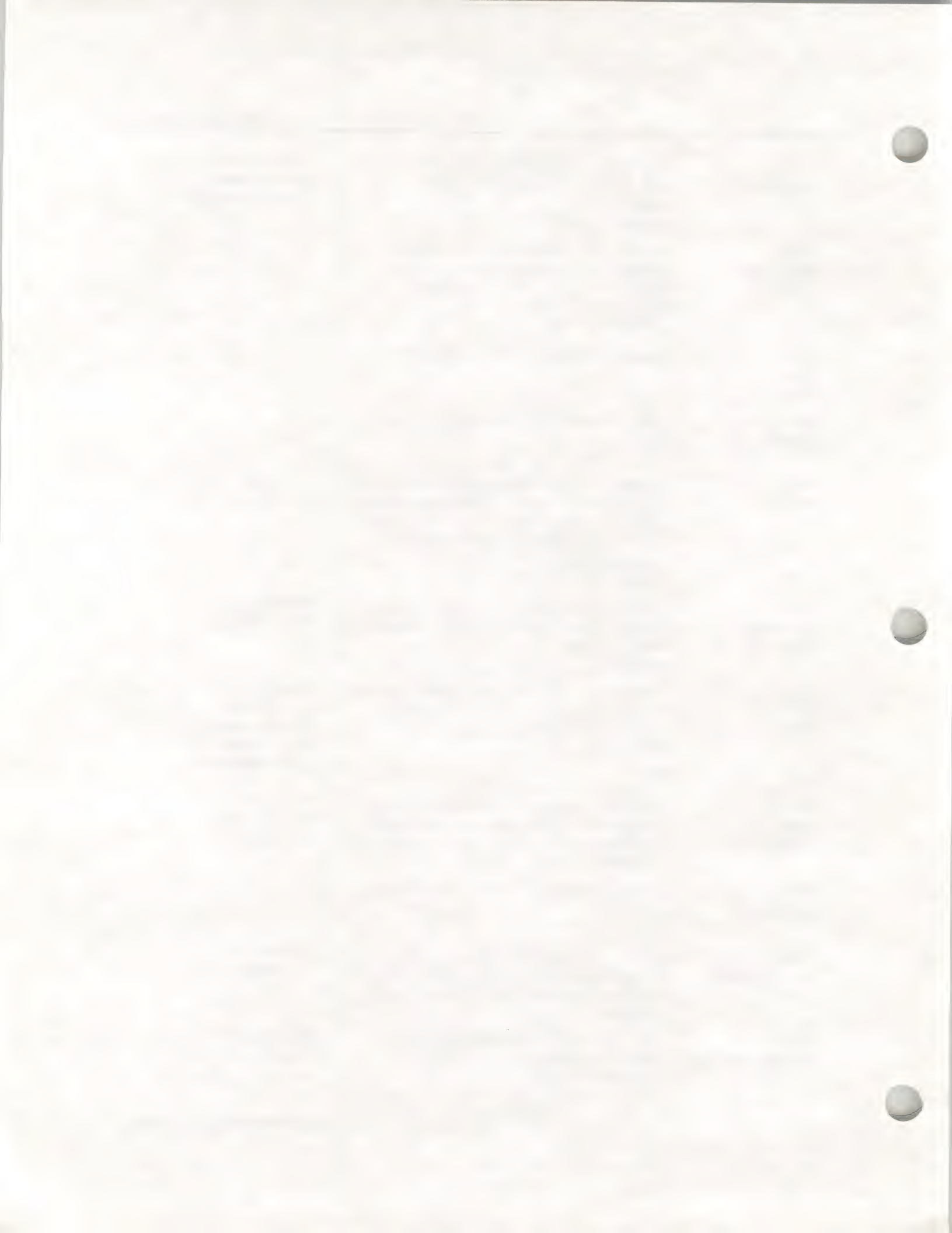
**§131A**  
**StartInts**  
(Void)

Enables interrupts. Use this call to restore normal functioning after a call to StopInts.

**§141A**  
**StopInts**  
(Void)

Disables Note Synthesizer and Note Sequencer interrupts.

<p><b>\$0219</b> <b>NSStartUp</b> (Void)</p>	<p>Starts up the Note Synthesizer. Your application must make this call before it makes any other Note Synthesizer calls. <b>Errors:</b> \$1901 \$1902</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> Word <i>updateRate</i> Pointer <i>userUpdateRtnPtr</i></p>
<p><b>\$0319</b> <b>NSShutDown</b> (Void)</p>	<p>Shuts down the Note Synthesizer and turns off all generators. If your application has started up the Note Synthesizer, the application must make this call before it quits. <b>Errors:</b> \$1923</p>	
<p><b>\$0419</b> <b>NSVersion</b> (Word)</p>	<p>Returns the version number of the Note Synthesizer.</p>	
<p><b>\$0619</b> <b>NSStatus</b> (Boolean)</p>	<p>Indicates whether the Note Synthesizer is active.</p>	
<p><b>\$0919</b> <b>AllocGen</b> (Word)</p>	<p>Requests the allocation of a sound generator. Returns a generator number from 0 to 13. The call will reallocate a generator if all generators are allocated and the specified <i>requestPriority</i> exceeds that of one of the previously allocated generators. <b>Errors:</b> \$1921</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> Word <i>requestPriority</i></p>
<p><b>\$0A19</b> <b>DeallocGen</b> (Void)</p>	<p>Sets the named generator's allocation priority to 0. Any subsequent allocation request with a valid <i>requestPriority</i> will then succeed. <b>Errors:</b> \$1922</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> Word <i>genNumber</i></p>
<p><b>\$0B19</b> <b>NoteOn</b> (Void)</p>	<p>Initiates the generation of a note on a specified generator. The <i>genNumber</i> parameter is the value returned by a successful call to <i>AllocGen</i>. <b>Errors:</b> \$1924</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> Word <i>genNumber</i> Word <i>semitone</i> Word <i>volume</i> Pointer <i>instrumentPtr</i></p>
<p><b>\$0C19</b> <b>NoteOff</b> (Void)</p>	<p>Switches the specified generator to release mode, which causes the note being generated to die out. When the note's volume is 0, the generator's priority is set to 0 and it is considered to be off.</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> Word <i>genNumber</i> Word <i>semitone</i></p>
<p><b>\$0D19</b> <b>AllNotesOff</b> (Void)</p>	<p>Turns off all Note Synthesizer generators and sets their priorities to 0.</p>	
<p><b>\$0E19</b> <b>NSSetUpdateRate</b> (Word)</p>	<p>Sets the update rate, which controls how often the Note Synthesizer updates generator envelopes. A value of zero selects the default update rate of 500. Returns the old update rate.</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> Word <i>updateRate</i></p>
<p><b>\$0F19</b> <b>NSSetUserUpdateRtn</b> (VoidProcPtr)</p>	<p>Adds an application-selected routine to the interrupt vectors that are executed during the Note Synthesizer's interrupts.</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> VoicProcPtr <i>updateRtn</i></p>



<b>\$0213</b> <b>PMStartUp</b> (Void)	Starts up the Print Manager. Your application must make this call before it makes any other Print Manager calls.	<b>Parameters:</b> Word <i>userID</i> Word <i>dPageAddr</i>
<b>\$0313</b> <b>PMShutDown</b> (Void)	Shuts down the Print Manager. If your application has started up the Print Manager, the application must make this call before it quits.	
<b>\$0413</b> <b>PMVersion</b> (Word)	Returns the version number of the Print Manager.	
<b>\$0613</b> <b>PMStatus</b> (Boolean)	Indicates whether the Print Manager is active.	
<b>\$0913</b> <b>PrDefault</b> (Void)	Fills the fields of the specified print record with the default values for the current printer.	<b>Parameters:</b> PrRecHndl <i>printRecordHandle</i>
<b>\$0A13</b> <b>PrValidate</b> (Boolean)	Checks the contents of the specified print record for compatibility with the current version number of the Print Manager and the currently installed printer. If the record is valid, the routine returns FALSE (no change). If the record is invalid, the record is adjusted to the default values for the current printer and the routine returns TRUE.	<b>Parameters:</b> PrRecHndl <i>printRecordHandle</i>
<b>\$0B13</b> <b>PrStlDialog</b> (Boolean)	Conducts a style dialog with the user to determine the page dimensions and other information needed for page setup. The initial settings displayed in the dialog box are taken from the print record. If the user confirms the dialog, the results of the dialog are saved in the specified print record, the PrValidate routine is automatically called, and the routine returns TRUE. Otherwise, the print record is left unchanged and the routine returns FALSE. Never call PrStlDialog between pages of a document.	<b>Parameters:</b> PrRecHndl <i>printRecordHandle</i>
<b>\$0C13</b> <b>PrJobDialog</b> (Boolean)	Conducts a job dialog with the user to determine the print quality, range of pages to print, and so on. The initial settings displayed in the dialog box are taken from the printer driver, where they were retained from the previous job, with the exception of the page range, which is set to All, and the number of copies, which is set to 1.	<b>Parameters:</b> PrRecHndl <i>printRecordHandle</i>
<b>\$0D13</b> <b>PrPixelMap</b> (Void)	Prints all or part of a specified pixel map.	<b>Parameters:</b> LocInfoPtr <i>srcLocPtr</i> RectPtr <i>srcRectPtr</i> Word <i>colorFlag</i>
<b>\$0E13</b> <b>PrOpenDoc</b> (GrafPortPtr)	Initializes a GrafPort for use in printing a document, makes it the current port, and returns a pointer to the port. You must balance every call to PrOpenDoc with a call to PrCloseDoc.	<b>Parameters:</b> PrRecHndl <i>printRecordHandle</i> GrafPortPtr <i>printGrafPortPtr</i>

<b>\$0F13</b> <b>PrCloseDoc</b> (Void)	Closes the GrafPort being used for printing. For draft printing, PrCloseDoc ends the printing job. For spool printing, PrCloseDoc ends the spooling process.	<b>Parameters:</b> GrafPortPtr <i>printGrafPortPtr</i>
<b>\$1013</b> <b>PrOpenPage</b> (Void)	Begins a new page. The page is printed only if it falls within the page range given in the job subrecord. You must balance every call to PrOpenPage with a call to PrClosePage.	<b>Parameters:</b> GrafPortPtr <i>printGrafPortPtr</i> RectPtr <i>pageFramePtr</i>
<b>\$1113</b> <b>PrClosePage</b> (Void)	Ends the printing of the current page. The routine signals the Print Manager that your application is finished with this page, so that the Print Manager can perform whatever close operations are required for the current printer and printing method.	<b>Parameters:</b> GrafPortPtr <i>printGrafPortPtr</i>
<b>\$1213</b> <b>PrPicFile</b> (Void)	Prints a spooled document. If spool printing is being used, your application should normally call PrPicFile after it calls the PrCloseDoc routine.	<b>Parameters:</b> PrRecHndl <i>printRecordHandle</i> GrafPortPtr <i>printGrafPortPtr</i> PrStatusRecPtr <i>statusRecPtr</i>
<b>\$1413</b> <b>PrError</b> (Word)	Returns the last printer error code left during the printing loop by Print Manager routines.	
<b>\$1513</b> <b>PrSetError</b> (Void)	Stores a specified value in the global variable where the Print Manager keeps its printer error code. You can use this procedure to abort a printing operation in progress by setting the error code to prAbort.	<b>Parameters:</b> Word <i>errorNumber</i>
<b>\$1613</b> <b>PrChooser</b> (Boolean)	Conducts a chooser dialog with the user to determine what printer and port driver to use.	
<b>\$2313</b> <b>PrDriverVer</b> (Word)	Returns the version number of the currently installed printer driver.	
<b>\$2413</b> <b>PrPortVer</b> (Word)	Returns the version number of the currently installed port driver.	
<b>\$3413</b> <b>PMUnloadDriver</b> (Void)	Unloads the current port driver, printer driver, or both, depending on the input parameter. Legal values for the driver parameter are 0: unload both drivers; 1: unload printer driver; 2: unload port driver. The A register is zero if the call was successful. Any other value is an error returned by the Loader call UserShutDown.	<b>Parameters:</b> Word <i>whichDriver</i>
<b>\$3513</b> <b>PMLoadDriver</b> (Void)	Loads the current printer driver, port driver, or both, depending on the input parameter. The current driver is determined by the settings saved in the Printer.Setup file. Legal values for the driver parameter are 0: unload both drivers; 1: unload printer driver; 2: unload port driver. The A register is zero if the call was successful. Any other value is an error returned by the Loader call InitialLoad.	<b>Parameters:</b> Word <i>whichDriver</i>

<p><b>\$01</b> <b>CREATE</b> (Void)</p>	<p><i>pBlockPtr</i> FileRecPtr Establishes a new directory entry for an empty file. Used to create all directories except for the volume directory file and Apple II Pascal partitions. <b>Errors:</b> \$07 \$10 \$27 \$2B \$40 \$44 \$45 \$46 \$47 \$48 \$49 \$4B \$52 \$53 \$58 \$59 \$5A</p>	<p><b>Parameter block:</b> Pointer <i>pathname</i> Word <i>access</i> Word <i>file_type</i> Pointer <i>aux_type</i> Word <i>storage_type</i> Word <i>create_date</i> Word <i>create_time</i></p>
<p><b>\$02</b> <b>DESTROY</b> (Void)</p>	<p><i>pBlockPtr</i> PathNameRecPtr Deletes the file specified in <i>pBlockPtr</i>. Removes the file's directory entry and returns its blocks to the volume bit map. <b>Errors:</b> \$07 \$10 \$27 \$2B \$40 \$44 \$45 \$46 \$4A \$4B \$4E \$50 \$52 \$58 \$5A</p>	<p><b>Parameter block:</b> Pointer <i>pathname</i></p>
<p><b>\$04</b> <b>CHANGE_PATH</b> (Void)</p>	<p><i>pBlockPtr</i> PathNameRecPtr Moves a file's directory entry from one subdirectory to another within the same volume.</p>	<p><b>Parameter block:</b> Pointer <i>pathname</i> Pointer <i>new_pathname</i></p>
<p><b>\$05</b> <b>SET_FILE_INFO</b> (Void)</p>	<p><i>pBlockPtr</i> FileRecPtr Sets the file information in the file's directory entry. An open file will not recognize changed attributes until the next time it is opened. <b>Errors:</b> \$07 \$27 \$2B \$40 \$44 \$45 \$46 \$4B \$4E \$52 \$53 \$58</p>	<p><b>Parameter block:</b> Pointer <i>pathname</i> Word <i>access</i> Word <i>file_type</i> or <i>total_blocks</i> Pointer <i>aux_type</i> Word <i>storage_type</i> Word <i>create_date</i> Word <i>create_time</i> Word <i>mod_date</i> Word <i>mod_time</i> Pointer <i>blocks_used</i></p>
<p><b>\$06</b> <b>GET_FILE_INFO</b> (Void)</p>	<p><i>pBlockPtr</i> FileRecPtr Returns the file information from the file's directory entry. The information for an open file may not be accurate until the file is closed. <b>Errors:</b> \$07 \$27 \$40 \$44 \$45 \$46 \$4A \$4B \$52 \$53 \$58</p>	<p><b>Parameter block:</b> Pointer <i>pathname</i> Word <i>access</i> Word <i>file_type</i> or <i>total_blocks</i> Pointer <i>aux_type</i> Word <i>storage_type</i> Word <i>create_date</i> Word <i>create_time</i> Word <i>mod_date</i> Word <i>mod_time</i> Pointer <i>blocks_used</i></p>
<p><b>\$08</b> <b>VOLUME</b> (Void)</p>	<p><i>pBlockPtr</i> VolumeRecPtr Returns the volume name, total number of blocks, number of unallocated blocks, and file system ID number of a named device. <b>Errors:</b> \$07 \$10 \$11 \$27 \$28 \$2E \$2F \$40 \$45 \$4A \$52 \$55 \$57 \$58</p>	<p><b>Parameter block:</b> Pointer <i>dev_name</i> Pointer <i>vol_name</i> Pointer <i>total_blocks</i> Pointer <i>free_blocks</i> Word <i>file_sys_id</i></p>

<b>\$09</b> <b>SET_PREFIX</b> (Void)	<i>pBlockPtr</i> PrefixRecPtr Assigns any of the eight legal prefix numbers (0/ .. 7/) to the specified pathname. The default prefix numbers are assigned at the launch of an application and depend on how the application was launched. <b>Errors:</b> \$07 \$40 \$53	<b>Parameter block:</b> Word <i>prefix_num</i> Pointer <i>prefix</i>
<b>\$0A</b> <b>GET_PREFIX</b> (Void)	<i>pBlockPtr</i> PrefixRecPtr Returns any current prefix specified by number, bracketing it with slashes. <b>Errors:</b> \$07 \$53	<b>Parameter block:</b> Word <i>prefix_num</i> Pointer <i>prefix</i>
<b>\$0B</b> <b>CLEAR_BACKUP_BIT</b> (Void)	<i>pBlockPtr</i> PathNameRecPtr Clears the backup bit in a file's access byte. ProDOS sets the backup bit any time a file is altered. <b>Errors:</b> \$07 \$40 \$44 \$45 \$46 \$4A \$52 \$58	<b>Parameter block:</b> Pointer <i>pathname</i>
<b>\$10</b> <b>OPENPD</b> (Void)	<i>pBlockPtr</i> OpenRecPtr Opens a file for reading or writing. Allocates system resources for file access and initializes file position and buffer. <b>Errors:</b> \$07 \$27 \$40 \$42 \$44 \$45 \$46 \$4A \$4B \$50 \$52	<b>Parameter block:</b> Word <i>ref_num</i> Pointer <i>pathname</i> Pointer <i>io_buffer</i>
<b>\$11</b> <b>NEWLINE</b> (Void)	<i>pBlockPtr</i> NewLineRecPtr Enables or disables newline mode for the READ command using the <i>enable_mask</i> passed in the call's parameter block. <b>Errors:</b> \$07 \$43	<b>Parameter block:</b> Word <i>ref_num</i> Word <i>enable_mask</i> Word <i>newline_char</i>
<b>\$12</b> <b>READPD</b> (Void)	<i>pBlockPtr</i> FileIORecPtr Attempts to transfer the requested number of bytes into the specified buffer. The call also places the actual number of bytes transferred into the parameter block. <b>Errors:</b> \$07 \$27 \$43 \$4C \$4E	<b>Parameter block:</b> Word <i>ref_num</i> Pointer <i>data_buffer</i> Pointer <i>request_count</i> Pointer <i>transfer_count</i>
<b>\$13</b> <b>WRITEPD</b> (Void)	<i>pBlockPtr</i> FileIORecPtr Attempts to transfer the specified number of bytes from the specified buffer to the specified file, and returns the number of bytes successfully transferred. Updates the file position mark and, if necessary, the EOF value. <b>Errors:</b> \$07 \$27 \$2B \$43 \$48 \$4E \$5A	<b>Parameter block:</b> Word <i>ref_num</i> Pointer <i>data_buffer</i> Pointer <i>request_count</i> Pointer <i>transfer_count</i>
<b>\$14</b> <b>CLOSEPD</b> (Void)	<i>pBlockPtr</i> FileIORecPtr Terminates access to the file and releases all system resources allocated to it. <b>Errors:</b> \$07 \$27 \$2B \$43 \$5A	<b>Parameter block:</b> Word <i>ref_num</i>
<b>\$15</b> <b>FLUSH</b> (Void)	<i>pBlockPtr</i> FileIORecPtr Empties an open file's buffer and updates its directory. If the reference number in the parameter block is zero, all open files are flushed.	<b>Parameter block:</b> Word <i>ref_num</i>

<p><b>\$16</b> <b>SET_MARK</b> (Void)</p>	<p><i>pBlockPtr</i> MarkRecPtr Sets the current position for read or write operations in the specified file. The position may not exceed the file's EOF value. <b>Errors:</b> \$07 \$27 \$43 \$4D \$5A</p>	<p><b>Parameter block:</b> Word <i>ref_num</i> Pointer <i>position</i></p>
<p><b>\$17</b> <b>GET_MARK</b> (Void)</p>	<p><i>pBlockPtr</i> MarkRecPtr Returns the current position for reading and writing in the specified open file. <b>Errors:</b> \$07 \$43</p>	<p><b>Parameter block:</b> Word <i>ref_num</i> Pointer <i>position</i></p>
<p><b>\$18</b> <b>SET_EOF</b> (Void)</p>	<p><i>pBlockPtr</i> EOFRecPtr Sets the size in bytes of a specified write-enabled file. <b>Errors:</b> \$07 \$27 \$43 \$4D \$4E \$5A</p>	<p><b>Parameter block:</b> Word <i>ref_num</i> Pointer <i>eofposition</i></p>
<p><b>\$19</b> <b>GET_EOF</b> (Void)</p>	<p><i>pBlockPtr</i> EOFRecPtr Returns the size in bytes of a specified open file. <b>Errors:</b> \$07 \$43</p>	<p><b>Parameter block:</b> Word <i>ref_num</i> Pointer <i>eofposition</i></p>
<p><b>\$1A</b> <b>SET_LEVEL</b> (Void)</p>	<p><i>pBlockPtr</i> WordPtr Sets the current value of the system file level. <b>Errors:</b> \$07 \$59</p>	<p><b>Parameter block:</b> Word <i>level</i></p>
<p><b>\$1B</b> <b>GET_LEVEL</b> (Void)</p>	<p><i>pBlockPtr</i> WordPtr Returns the current value of the system file level. <b>Errors:</b> \$07</p>	<p><b>Parameter block:</b> Word <i>level</i></p>
<p><b>\$1C</b> <b>GET_DIR_ENTRY</b> (Void)</p>	<p><i>pBlockPtr</i> DirEntryRecPtr Returns certain information from a file's directory entry.</p>	<p><b>Parameter block:</b> Word <i>refNum</i> Word <i>reserved</i> Word <i>base</i> Word <i>displacement</i> Pointer <i>nameBuffer</i> Word <i>entryNum</i> Word <i>fileType</i> LongInt <i>endOfFile</i> Pointer <i>blockCount</i> TimeRec <i>createTime</i> TimeRec <i>modTime</i> Word <i>access</i> Pointer <i>auxType</i> Word <i>fileSysID</i></p>
<p><b>\$20</b> <b>GET_DEV_NUM</b> (Void)</p>	<p><i>pBlockPtr</i> DevNumRecPtr Returns the device number of a named device or the volume mounted on it. All other calls except FORMAT refer to the device by number. <b>Errors:</b> \$07 \$10 \$11 \$40 \$45</p>	<p><b>Parameter block:</b> Pointer <i>dev_name</i> Word <i>dev_num</i></p>
<p><b>\$21</b> <b>GET_LAST_DEV</b> (Void)</p>	<p><i>pBlockPtr</i> WordPtr Returns the device number of the last device read from or written to. <b>Errors:</b> \$07 \$60</p>	<p><b>Parameter block:</b> Word <i>dev_num</i></p>

<p><b>\$22</b> <b>READ_BLOCK</b> (Void)</p>	<p><i>pBlockPtr</i> BlockRecPtr Reads one block of information into memory from a specified device. The parameter block must contain the address of a 512-byte buffer for the block when the routine is called. <b>Errors:</b> \$07 \$11 \$27 \$28 \$2E \$2F \$53</p>	<p><b>Parameter block:</b> Word <i>dev_num</i> Pointer <i>data_buffer</i> Pointer <i>block_num</i></p>
<p><b>\$23</b> <b>WRITE_BLOCK</b> (Void)</p>	<p><i>pBlockPtr</i> BlockRecPtr Transfers one 512-byte buffer to the specified block of the specified device. <b>Errors:</b> \$07 \$11 \$27 \$28 \$2B \$2F \$53</p>	<p><b>Parameter block:</b> Word <i>dev_num</i> Pointer <i>data_buffer</i> Pointer <i>block_num</i></p>
<p><b>\$24</b> <b>FORMAT</b> (Void)</p>	<p><i>pBlockPtr</i> FormatRecPtr Formats the volume in a specified device and gives it a specified name. <b>Errors:</b> \$07 \$10 \$11 \$27 \$5D</p>	<p><b>Parameter block:</b> Pointer <i>dev_name</i> Pointer <i>vol_name</i> Word <i>file_sys_id</i></p>
<p><b>\$25</b> <b>ERASE_DISK</b> (Void)</p>	<p><i>pBlockPtr</i> EraseDiskRecPtr Writes the boot blocks and an empty directory and volume bitmap to the specified volume on the specified device.</p>	<p><b>Parameter block:</b> Pointer <i>devName</i> Pointer <i>volName</i> Word <i>fileSysID</i></p>
<p><b>\$27</b> <b>GET_NAME</b> (Void)</p>	<p><i>pBlockPtr</i> PathNameRecPtr Returns the filename of the currently running application. The complete pathname of the application consists of the value returned by this call appended to the value returned by GET_PREFIX for prefix number 1. <b>Errors:</b> \$07</p>	<p><b>Parameter block:</b> Pointer <i>data_buffer</i></p>
<p><b>\$28</b> <b>GET_BOOT_VOL</b> (Void)</p>	<p><i>pBlockPtr</i> PathNameRecPtr Returns the name of the volume from which the current copy of ProDOS was launched. ProDOS is the operating system loader and launches from any reboot or system reset. The volume name returned is identical to the prefix *. <b>Errors:</b> \$07</p>	<p><b>Parameter block:</b> Pointer <i>data_buffer</i></p>
<p><b>\$29</b> <b>QUIT</b> (Void)</p>	<p><i>pBlockPtr</i> QuitRecPtr Terminates the current application, closes all open files, sets the system level to zero, and deallocates any installed interrupt handlers. <b>Errors:</b> \$07 \$40 \$46 \$5C \$5D \$5E \$5F</p>	<p><b>Parameter block:</b> Pointer <i>pathname</i> Word <i>flags</i></p>
<p><b>\$2A</b> <b>GET_VERSION</b> (Void)</p>	<p><i>pBlockPtr</i> WordPtr Places the version number of the ProDOS 16 system that is currently running in the specified parameter block. The returned value's high byte is the major version number, and the low byte is the minor version number. <b>Errors:</b> \$07</p>	<p><b>Parameter block:</b> Word <i>version</i></p>
<p><b>\$2C</b> <b>D_INFO</b> (Void)</p>	<p><i>pBlockPtr</i> DInfoRecPtr Returns general information about a device attached to the system.</p>	

§31

**ALLOC\_INTERRUPT**

(Void)

*pBlockPtr* InterruptRecPtr

Places the address of an interrupt handler into the interrupt vector table.

**Errors:** \$07 \$25 \$53**Parameter block:**Word *int\_num*Pointer *int\_code*

§32

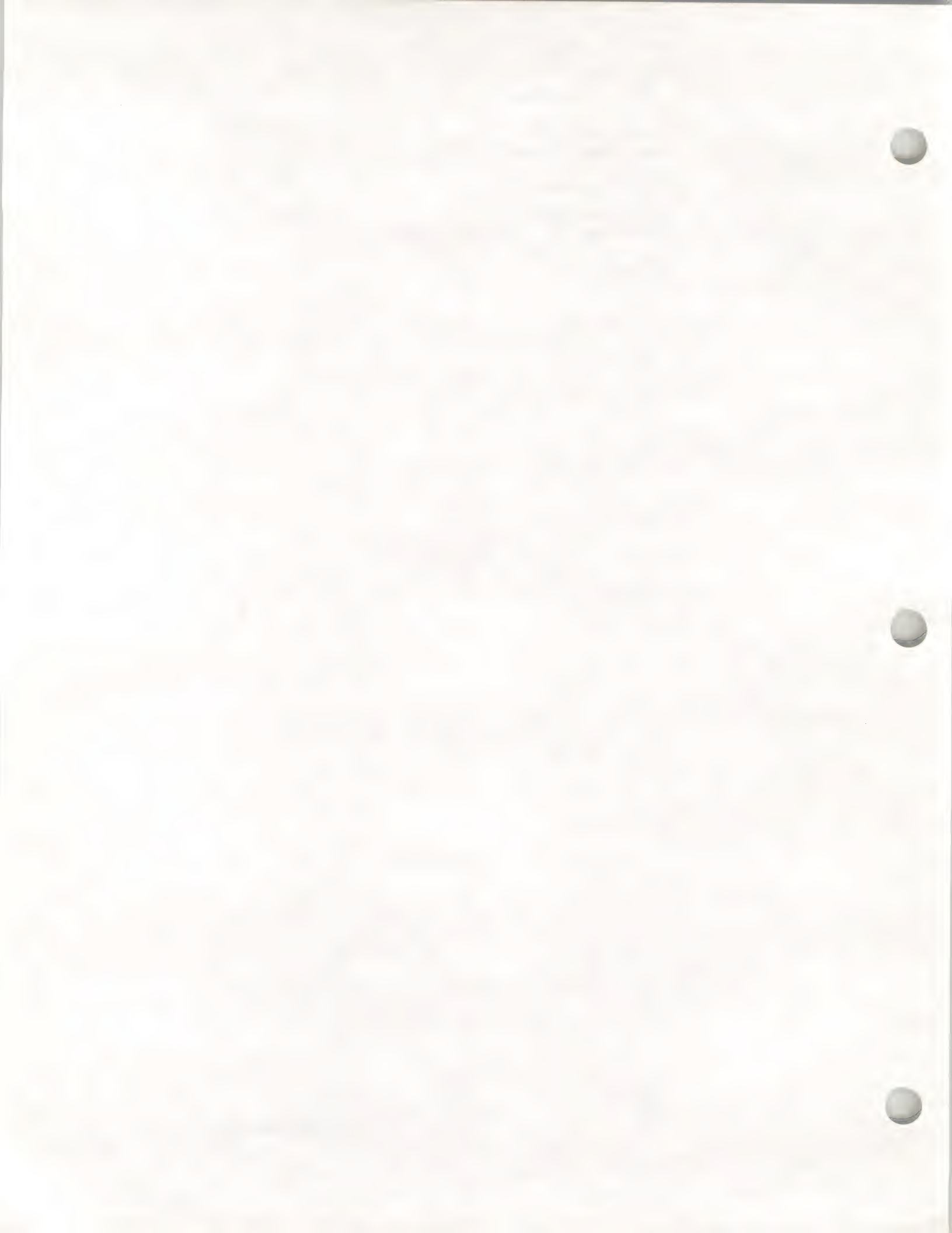
**DEALLOC\_INTERRUPT**

(Void)

*pBlockPtr* InterruptRecPtr

Clears the entry for an interrupt handler from the interrupt vector table.

**Errors:** \$07 \$53**Parameter block:**Word *int\_num*



<p><b>\$0204</b>  <b>QDStartUp</b>            (Void)</p>	<p>Starts up QuickDraw II. Sets the current port to the standard port and clears the screen. Your application must make this call before it makes any other QuickDraw II calls.  <b>Errors:</b> \$0401 \$0410</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b>            Word <i>dPageAddr</i>            Word <i>masterSCB</i>            Word <i>maxWidth</i>            Word <i>userID</i></p>
<p><b>\$0304</b>  <b>QDShutDown</b>            (Void)</p>	<p>Shuts down QuickDraw II. If your application has started up QuickDraw II, the application must make this call before it quits.</p>	
<p><b>\$0404</b>  <b>QDVersion</b>            (Word)</p>	<p>Returns the version number of QuickDraw II.</p>	
<p><b>\$0604</b>  <b>QDStatus</b>            (Boolean)</p>	<p>Indicates whether QuickDraw II is active.</p>	
<p><b>\$0904</b>  <b>GetAddress</b>            (Pointer)</p>	<p>Returns a pointer to a specified table. The current <i>tableIDs</i> are 1: screenTable; 2: conTable320; 3: conTable640. If your application is using one of these tables, make sure that the application obtains the correct pointer every time it runs. These tables will move as the ROM version changes.</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b>            Word <i>tableID</i></p>
<p><b>\$0A04</b>  <b>GrafOn</b>            (Void)</p>	<p>Turns on the Super Hi-Res graphics mode. The routine affects only the bit in the New Video register that affects what is displayed; it does not change the linearization bit in the field.</p>	
<p><b>\$0B04</b>  <b>GrafOff</b>            (Void)</p>	<p>Turns off the Super Hi-Res graphics mode. The routine affects only the bit in the New Video register that affects what is displayed; it does not change the linearization bit in the field.</p>	
<p><b>\$0C04</b>  <b>GetStandardSCB</b>            (Word)</p>	<p>Returns a copy of the standard scan-line control byte in the low-order byte of the word.</p>	
<p><b>\$0D04</b>  <b>InitColorTable</b>            (Void)</p>	<p>Returns a copy of the standard color table for the current mode.</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b>            ColorTable <i>tablePtr</i></p>
<p><b>\$0E04</b>  <b>SetColorTable</b>            (Void)</p>	<p>Sets a color table to specified values. The 16 color tables are stored starting at \$9E00. Each table takes \$20 bytes. Each word in the table represents one of 4096 colors. The high-order nibble of the high-order byte is ignored.  <b>Errors:</b> \$0450</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b>            Word <i>tableNumber</i>            ColorTable <i>srcTablePtr</i></p>
<p><b>\$0F04</b>  <b>GetColorTable</b>            (Void)</p>	<p>Fills a specified color table with the contents of another color table.  <b>Errors:</b> \$0450</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b>            Word <i>tableNumber</i>            ColorTable <i>destTablePtr</i></p>

<b>\$1004</b> <b>SetColorEntry</b> (Void)	Sets the value of a color in a specified color table. <b>Errors:</b> \$0450 \$0451	<b>Parameters:</b> Word <i>tableNumber</i> Word <i>entryNumber</i> ColorValue <i>newColor</i>
<b>\$1104</b> <b>GetColorEntry</b> (Word)	Returns the value of a specified color in a specified color table. <b>Errors:</b> \$0450 \$0451	<b>Parameters:</b> Word <i>tableNumber</i> Word <i>entryNumber</i>
<b>\$1204</b> <b>SetSCB</b> (Void)	Sets the scan-line control byte to a specified value. <b>Errors:</b> \$0452	<b>Parameters:</b> Word <i>scanLine</i> Word <i>newSCB</i>
<b>\$1304</b> <b>GetSCB</b> (Word)	Returns the value of a specified scan-line control byte. <b>Errors:</b> \$0452	<b>Parameters:</b> Word <i>scanLine</i>
<b>\$1404</b> <b>SetAllSCBs</b> (Void)	Sets all scan-line control bytes to a specified value.	<b>Parameters:</b> Word <i>newSCB</i>
<b>\$1504</b> <b>ClearScreen</b> (Void)	Sets the words in screen memory to a specified value. The value is stuffed into each word of screen memory. The <i>colorWord</i> value represents a group of adjacent pixels (4 in 320 mode; 8 in 640 mode). ClearScreen is usually used to clear the screen to a solid color.	<b>Parameters:</b> Word <i>colorWord</i>
<b>\$1604</b> <b>SetMasterSCB</b> (Void)	Sets the master scan-line control byte to a specified value. The master scan-line control byte is the global mode byte used throughout QuickDraw II. It is used by routines such as InitPort to decide what standard values should be put into the GrafPort.	<b>Parameters:</b> Word <i>masterSCB</i>
<b>\$1704</b> <b>GetMasterSCB</b> (Word)	Returns a copy of the master scan-line control byte.	
<b>\$1804</b> <b>OpenPort</b> (Void)	Initializes specified memory locations as a standard GrafPort, allocates a new visible region and a new clipping region, and makes the GrafPort the current port.	<b>Parameters:</b> GrafPortPtr <i>portPtr</i>
<b>\$1904</b> <b>InitPort</b> (Void)	Initializes specified memory locations as a standard port. InitPort, unlike the OpenPort routine, assumes that the region handles are valid and does not allocate new handles. Otherwise, InitPort performs the same functions as OpenPort.	<b>Parameters:</b> GrafPortPtr <i>portPtr</i>
<b>\$1A04</b> <b>ClosePort</b> (Void)	Deallocates the clipping and visible regions in a port. If the application disposes of the memory containing the port without first calling ClosePort, the memory associated with the handles is lost and cannot be reclaimed. <b>Warning:</b> Never close the current port.	<b>Parameters:</b> GrafPortPtr <i>portPtr</i>
<b>\$1B04</b> <b>SetPort</b> (Void)	Makes a specified port the current GrafPort.	<b>Parameters:</b> GrafPortPtr <i>portPtr</i>

<b>\$1C04</b> <b>GetPort</b> (GrafPortPtr)	Returns a pointer to the current GrafPort.	
<b>\$1D04</b> <b>SetPortLoc</b> (Void)	Sets the current port's <i>locInfo</i> record to specified location information.	<b>Parameters:</b> LocInfoPtr <i>locInfoPtr</i>
<b>\$1E04</b> <b>GetPortLoc</b> (Void)	Gets the current port's <i>locInfo</i> record and puts it at the specified location.	<b>Parameters:</b> LocInfoPtr <i>locInfoPtr</i>
<b>\$1F04</b> <b>SetPortRect</b> (Void)	Sets the current GrafPort's port rectangle to the specified rectangle.	<b>Parameters:</b> RectPtr <i>rectPtr</i>
<b>\$2004</b> <b>GetPortRect</b> (Void)	Returns the current GrafPort's port rectangle.	<b>Parameters:</b> RectPtr <i>rectPtr</i>
<b>\$2104</b> <b>SetPortSize</b> (Void)	Changes the size of the current GrafPort's port rectangle. The routine does not affect the pixel image; it just changes the active area of the GrafPort. Normally, the call is made only by the Window Manager.	<b>Parameters:</b> Word <i>portWidth</i> Word <i>portHeight</i>
<b>\$2204</b> <b>MovePortTo</b> (Void)	Changes the location of the current GrafPort's port rectangle. The routine does not affect the pixel image; it just changes the active area of the GrafPort. Normally, the call is made only by the Window Manager.	<b>Parameters:</b> Integer <i>h</i> Integer <i>v</i>
<b>\$2304</b> <b>SetOrigin</b> (Void)	Adjusts the contents of the port rectangle and the bounds rectangle so that the upper-left corner of the port rectangle is set to the specified point. The visible region is also affected, but the clipping region is not. The pen position does not change.	<b>Parameters:</b> Integer <i>h</i> Integer <i>v</i>
<b>\$2404</b> <b>SetClip</b> (Void)	Copies a specified region into the clipping region. The handle to the clipping region is not changed.	<b>Parameters:</b> RgnHandle <i>rgnHandle</i>
<b>\$2504</b> <b>GetClip</b> (Void)	Copies the clipping region to a specified region. The destination region must have been created earlier with a NewRgn call.	<b>Parameters:</b> RgnHandle <i>rgnHandle</i>
<b>\$2604</b> <b>ClipRect</b> (Void)	Changes the clipping region of the current GrafPort to a specified rectangle.	<b>Parameters:</b> RectPtr <i>rectPtr</i>
<b>\$2704</b> <b>HidePen</b> (Void)	Decrements the pen level. A non-negative pen level indicates that drawing will occur; a negative pen level indicates that drawing will not occur.	
<b>\$2804</b> <b>ShowPen</b> (Void)	Increments the pen level. A positive pen level indicates that drawing will occur; a negative pen level indicates that drawing will not occur.	

<p><b>\$2904</b> <b>GetPen</b> (Void)</p>	<p>Returns the pen location.</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> PointPtr <i>pointPtr</i></p>
<p><b>\$2A04</b> <b>SetPenState</b> (Void)</p>	<p>Sets the pen state in the GrafPort to specified values.</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> PenStatePtr <i>penStatePtr</i></p>
<p><b>\$2B04</b> <b>GetPenState</b> (Void)</p>	<p>Returns the pen state from the GrafPort to a specified location.</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> PenStatePtr <i>penStatePtr</i></p>
<p><b>\$2C04</b> <b>SetPenSize</b> (Void)</p>	<p>Sets the current pen size to a specified pen size.</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> Word <i>penWidth</i> Word <i>penHeight</i></p>
<p><b>\$2D04</b> <b>GetPenSize</b> (Void)</p>	<p>Returns the current pen size to a specified location.</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> PointPtr <i>pointPtr</i></p>
<p><b>\$2E04</b> <b>SetPenMode</b> (Void)</p>	<p>Sets the current pen mode to a specified pen mode. The pen mode selected is determined by a set of predefined global constants and include modeCopy, notCopy, modeOr, notOr, modeXOR, notXOR, modeBIC, and notBIC.</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> Word <i>penMode</i></p>
<p><b>\$2F04</b> <b>GetPenMode</b> (Word)</p>	<p>Returns the pen mode from the current GrafPort.</p>	
<p><b>\$3004</b> <b>SetPenPat</b> (Void)</p>	<p>Sets the current pen pattern to a specified pen pattern.</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> Pattern <i>patternPtr</i></p>
<p><b>\$3104</b> <b>GetPenPat</b> (Void)</p>	<p>Copies the current pen pattern from the current GrafPort to a specified location.</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> Pattern <i>patternPtr</i></p>
<p><b>\$3204</b> <b>SetPenMask</b> (Void)</p>	<p>Sets the pen mask to a specified mask.</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> Mask <i>maskPtr</i></p>
<p><b>\$3304</b> <b>GetPenMask</b> (Void)</p>	<p>Returns the pen mask to a specified location.</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> Mask <i>maskPtr</i></p>
<p><b>\$3404</b> <b>SetBackPat</b> (Void)</p>	<p>Sets the background pattern to a specified pattern.</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> Pattern <i>patternPtr</i></p>
<p><b>\$3504</b> <b>GetBackPat</b> (Void)</p>	<p>Copies the current background pen pattern from the current GrafPort to a specified location.</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> Pattern <i>patternPtr</i></p>
<p><b>\$3604</b> <b>PenNormal</b> (Void)</p>	<p>Sets the pen state to the standard state. Pen location and visibility are not changed.</p>	

<b>\$3704</b> <b>SetSolidPenPat</b> (Void)	Sets the pen pattern to a solid pattern using the specified color. Only an appropriate number of bits in <i>colorNum</i> are used. If the port scan-line control byte indicates 320 mode, 4 bits are used; if it indicates 640 mode, 2 bits are used.	<b>Parameters:</b> Word <i>colorNum</i>
<b>\$3804</b> <b>SetSolidBackPat</b> (Void)	Sets the background pattern to a solid pattern using a specified color. Only an appropriate number of bits in <i>colorNum</i> are used. If the port scan-line control byte indicates 320 mode, 4 bits are used; if it indicates 640 mode, 2 bits are used.	<b>Parameters:</b> Word <i>colorNum</i>
<b>\$3904</b> <b>SolidPattern</b> (Void)	Sets a specified pattern to a solid pattern using a specified color. Only an appropriate number of bits in <i>colorNum</i> are used. If the port scan-line control byte indicates 320 mode, 4 bits are used; if it indicates 640 mode, 2 bits are used.	<b>Parameters:</b> Pattern <i>patternPtr</i> Word <i>colorNum</i>
<b>\$3A04</b> <b>MoveTo</b> (Void)	Moves the current pen location to a specified point. The point is specified in local coordinates.	<b>Parameters:</b> Integer <i>h</i> Integer <i>v</i>
<b>\$3B04</b> <b>Move</b> (Void)	Moves the pen location a specified horizontal and vertical displacement relative to the current pen position.	<b>Parameters:</b> Integer <i>dH</i> Integer <i>dV</i>
<b>\$3C04</b> <b>LineTo</b> (Void)	Draws a line from the current pen location to a specified point. The point must be expressed in local coordinates.	<b>Parameters:</b> Integer <i>h</i> Integer <i>v</i>
<b>\$3D04</b> <b>Line</b> (Void)	Draws a line from the current pen location to a new point <i>dH</i> horizontal points and <i>dV</i> vertical points from the current point.	<b>Parameters:</b> Integer <i>dH</i> Integer <i>dV</i>
<b>\$3E04</b> <b>SetPicSave</b> (Void)	Sets the <i>picSave</i> field in the GrafPort to a specified value. This is an internal routine that should not be used by an application.	<b>Parameters:</b> Longint <i>picSaveValue</i>
<b>\$3F04</b> <b>GetPicSave</b> (Longint)	Returns the value of the <i>picSave</i> field in the GrafPort.	
<b>\$4004</b> <b>SetRgnSave</b> (Void)	Sets the <i>rgnSave</i> field in the GrafPort to a specified value. This is an internal routine that should not be used by an application.	<b>Parameters:</b> Longint <i>rgnSaveValue</i>
<b>\$4104</b> <b>GetRgnSave</b> (Long)	Returns the value of the <i>rgnSave</i> field of the GrafPort.	
<b>\$4204</b> <b>SetPolySave</b> (Void)	Sets the <i>polySave</i> field in the GrafPort to a specified value. This is an internal routine that should not be used by an application.	<b>Parameters:</b> Longint <i>polySaveValue</i>
<b>\$4304</b> <b>GetPolySave</b> (Long)	Returns the value of the <i>polySave</i> field of the GrafPort.	

<b>\$4404</b> <b>SetGrafProcs</b> (Void)	Sets the <i>grafProcs</i> field of the current GrafPort to a specified value.	<b>Parameters:</b> QDProcsPtr <i>grafProcsPtr</i>
<b>\$4504</b> <b>GetGrafProcs</b> (QDProcsPtr)	Returns the pointer to the <i>grafProcs</i> record associated with the GrafPort.	
<b>\$4604</b> <b>SetUserField</b> (Void)	Sets the <i>userField</i> field in the GrafPort to a specified value. Your application can attach data to a GrafPort by using this field as a pointer to some other data area.	<b>Parameters:</b> Longint <i>userFieldValue</i>
<b>\$4704</b> <b>GetUserField</b> (Longint)	Returns the value of the <i>userField</i> field of the GrafPort.	
<b>\$4804</b> <b>SetSysField</b> (Void)	Sets the <i>sysField</i> field in the GrafPort to a specified value. This is an internal routine that should not be used by an application.	<b>Parameters:</b> Longint <i>sysFieldValue</i>
<b>\$4904</b> <b>GetSysField</b> (Longint)	Returns the value of the <i>sysField</i> field of the GrafPort.	
<b>\$4A04</b> <b>SetRect</b> (Void)	Sets a specified rectangle to specified values.	<b>Parameters:</b> RectPtr <i>rectPtr</i> Integer <i>left</i> Integer <i>top</i> Integer <i>right</i> Integer <i>bottom</i>
<b>\$4B04</b> <b>OffsetRect</b> (Void)	Offsets a specified rectangle by specified displacements. The value of <i>dH</i> is added to the left and right; the value of <i>dV</i> is added to the top and bottom.	<b>Parameters:</b> RectPtr <i>rectPtr</i> Integer <i>dH</i> Integer <i>dV</i>
<b>\$4C04</b> <b>InsetRect</b> (Void)	Insets a specified rectangle by specified displacements. The value specified as <i>dH</i> is added to the left and subtracted from the right; the value specified as <i>dV</i> is added to the top and subtracted from the bottom.	<b>Parameters:</b> RectPtr <i>rectPtr</i> Integer <i>dH</i> Integer <i>dV</i>
<b>\$4D04</b> <b>SectRect</b> (Boolean)	Calculates the intersection of two rectangles and places the intersection in a third rectangle. If the result is not empty, the output is TRUE; if the result is empty, the output is FALSE.	<b>Parameters:</b> RectPtr <i>rect1Ptr</i> RectPtr <i>rect2Ptr</i> RectPtr <i>intersectRectPtr</i>
<b>\$4E04</b> <b>UnionRect</b> (Void)	Calculates the union of two rectangles and places the union in a third rectangle.	<b>Parameters:</b> RectPtr <i>rect1Ptr</i> RectPtr <i>rect2Ptr</i> RectPtr <i>unionRectPtr</i>
<b>\$4F04</b> <b>PtInRect</b> (Boolean)	Detects whether the pixel below and to the right of a specified point is in a specified rectangle. The routine returns TRUE if the pixel is within the rectangle and FALSE if it is not.	<b>Parameters:</b> Pointer <i>pointPtr</i> RectPtr <i>rectPtr</i>

<b>\$5004</b> <b>Pt2Rect</b> (Void)	Copies one specified point to the upper-left corner of a specified rectangle and another point to the lower-right corner of the rectangle.	<b>Parameters:</b> Pointer <i>point1Ptr</i> Pointer <i>point2Ptr</i> RectPtr <i>rectPtr</i>
<b>\$5104</b> <b>EqualRect</b> (Boolean)	Indicates whether two rectangles are equal. The two rectangles must have identical sizes and locations to be considered equal. Any two empty rectangles are always equal.	<b>Parameters:</b> RectPtr <i>rect1Ptr</i> RectPtr <i>rect2Ptr</i>
<b>\$5204</b> <b>EmptyRect</b> (Boolean)	Indicates whether or not the specified rectangle is empty. Returns TRUE if the specified rectangle is not empty. This call is a synonym for NotEmptyRect.	<b>Parameters:</b> RectPtr <i>rectPtr</i>
<b>\$5204</b> <b>NotEmptyRect</b> (Boolean)	Indicates whether or not the specified rectangle is empty. Returns TRUE if the specified rectangle is not empty.	<b>Parameters:</b> RectPtr <i>rectPtr</i>
<b>\$5304</b> <b>FrameRect</b> (Void)	Draws the frame of a specified rectangle using the current pen mode, pen pattern, and pen size. Only pixels entirely within the rectangle are affected.	<b>Parameters:</b> RectPtr <i>rectPtr</i>
<b>\$5404</b> <b>PaintRect</b> (Void)	Paints the interior of a specified rectangle using the current pen mode and pen pattern.	<b>Parameters:</b> RectPtr <i>rectPtr</i>
<b>\$5504</b> <b>EraseRect</b> (Void)	Erases the interior of a specified rectangle by filling it with the background pattern.	<b>Parameters:</b> RectPtr <i>rectPtr</i>
<b>\$5604</b> <b>InvertRect</b> (Void)	Inverts the pixels in the interior of a specified rectangle.	<b>Parameters:</b> RectPtr <i>rectPtr</i>
<b>\$5704</b> <b>FillRect</b> (Void)	Fills the interior of a specified rectangle with a specified pen pattern.	<b>Parameters:</b> RectPtr <i>rectPtr</i> Pattern <i>patternPtr</i>
<b>\$5804</b> <b>FrameOval</b> (Void)	Draws the frame of a specified oval using the current pen mode, pen pattern, and pen size. Only pixels entirely within the rectangle are affected.	<b>Parameters:</b> RectPtr <i>rectPtr</i>
<b>\$5904</b> <b>PaintOval</b> (Void)	Paints the interior of a specified oval using the current pen mode and pen pattern.	<b>Parameters:</b> RectPtr <i>rectPtr</i>
<b>\$5A04</b> <b>EraseOval</b> (Void)	Erases the interior of a specified oval by filling the oval with the background pattern.	<b>Parameters:</b> RectPtr <i>rectPtr</i>
<b>\$5B04</b> <b>InvertOval</b> (Void)	Inverts the pixels in the interior of a specified oval.	<b>Parameters:</b> RectPtr <i>rectPtr</i>
<b>\$5C04</b> <b>FillOval</b> (Void)	Fills the interior of a specified oval with a specified pen pattern.	<b>Parameters:</b> RectPtr <i>rectPtr</i> Pattern <i>patternPtr</i>

<b>\$5D04</b> <b>FrameRRect</b> (Void)	Draws the boundary of a specified round rectangle using the current pen mode, pen pattern, and pen size. Only pixels entirely within the rectangle are affected.	<b>Parameters:</b> RectPtr <i>rectPtr</i> Word <i>ovalWidth</i> Word <i>ovalHeight</i>
<b>\$5E04</b> <b>PaintRRect</b> (Void)	Paints the interior of a specified round rectangle using the current pen mode and pen pattern.	<b>Parameters:</b> RectPtr <i>rectPtr</i> Word <i>ovalWidth</i> Word <i>ovalHeight</i>
<b>\$5F04</b> <b>EraseRRect</b> (Void)	Erases the interior of a specified round rectangle by filling it with the background pattern. The corners of the round rectangle are sections of an oval defined by <i>ovalHeight</i> and <i>ovalWidth</i> .	<b>Parameters:</b> RectPtr <i>rectPtr</i> Word <i>ovalWidth</i> Word <i>ovalHeight</i>
<b>\$6004</b> <b>InvertRRect</b> (Void)	Inverts the pixels in the interior of a specified round rectangle. The corners of the round rectangle are sections of an oval defined by <i>ovalHeight</i> and <i>ovalWidth</i> .	<b>Parameters:</b> RectPtr <i>rectPtr</i> Word <i>ovalWidth</i> Word <i>ovalHeight</i>
<b>\$6104</b> <b>FillRRect</b> (Void)	Fills the interior of a specified round rectangle with a specified pen pattern. The corners of the round rectangle are sections of an oval defined by <i>ovalHeight</i> and <i>ovalWidth</i> .	<b>Parameters:</b> RectPtr <i>rectPtr</i> Word <i>ovalWidth</i> Word <i>ovalHeight</i> Pattern <i>patternPtr</i>
<b>\$6204</b> <b>FrameArc</b> (Void)	Draws the frame of a specified arc using the current pen mode, pen pattern, and pen size. Only pixels entirely within the rectangle are affected.	<b>Parameters:</b> RectPtr <i>rectPtr</i> Integer <i>startAngle</i> Integer <i>arcAngle</i>
<b>\$6304</b> <b>PaintArc</b> (Void)	Paints the interior of a specified arc using the current pen mode and pen pattern.	<b>Parameters:</b> RectPtr <i>rectPtr</i> Integer <i>startAngle</i> Integer <i>arcAngle</i>
<b>\$6404</b> <b>EraseArc</b> (Void)	Erases the interior of a specified arc by filling it with the background pattern.	<b>Parameters:</b> RectPtr <i>rectPtr</i> Integer <i>startAngle</i> Integer <i>arcAngle</i>
<b>\$6504</b> <b>InvertArc</b> (Void)	Inverts the pixels in the interior of a specified arc.	<b>Parameters:</b> RectPtr <i>rectPtr</i> Integer <i>startAngle</i> Integer <i>arcAngle</i>
<b>\$6604</b> <b>FillArc</b> (Void)	Fills the interior of a specified arc with a specified pen pattern.	<b>Parameters:</b> RectPtr <i>rectPtr</i> Integer <i>startAngle</i> Integer <i>arcAngle</i> Pattern <i>patternPtr</i>

<b>\$6704</b> <b>NewRgn</b> (RgnHandle)	Allocates space for a new region and initializes it to an empty region. The empty region for this purpose is a rectangular region with a bounding box of (0,0,0,0). NewRgn is the only routine that creates a new region; all other routines work with existing regions.	<b>Parameters:</b> Rgnhandle <i>rgnHandle</i>
<b>\$6804</b> <b>DisposeRgn</b> (Void)	Deallocates the memory for a specified region.	<b>Parameters:</b> RgnHandle <i>srcRgnHandle</i> RgnHandle <i>destRgnHandle</i>
<b>\$6904</b> <b>CopyRgn</b> (Void)	Copies the region definition from one region to another. The <i>srcRgnHandle</i> and <i>destRgnHandle</i> must have already been created; in particular, this routine does not allocate the <i>destRgnHandle</i> .	<b>Parameters:</b> Rgnhandle <i>rgnHandle</i>
<b>\$6A04</b> <b>SetEmptyRgn</b> (Void)	Destroys previous region information by setting a specified region to an empty region. The empty region for this purpose is a rectangular region with a bounding box of (0,0,0,0). If the original region was not rectangular, the region is resized.	<b>Parameters:</b> Rgnhandle <i>rgnHandle</i>
<b>\$6B04</b> <b>SetRectRgn</b> (Void)	Destroys previous region information by setting a specified region to a rectangle described by the input. If the inputs do not describe a valid rectangle, the region is set to the empty region. If the original region was not rectangular, the region is resized.	<b>Parameters:</b> Rgnhandle <i>rgnHandle</i> Integer <i>left</i> Integer <i>top</i> Integer <i>right</i> Integer <i>bottom</i>
<b>\$6C04</b> <b>RectRgn</b> (Void)	Destroys previous region information by setting a specified region to a rectangle described by the input. If the input does not describe a valid rectangle, the region is set to an empty region. If the original region was not rectangular, the region is resized.	<b>Parameters:</b> Rgnhandle <i>rgnHandle</i> RectPtr <i>rectPtr</i>
<b>\$6D04</b> <b>OpenRgn</b> (Void)	Allocates temporary space and starts saving lines and framed shapes for later processing as a region definition. The routine takes no inputs; instead, it allocates memory to hold information about the region being created. When the CloseRgn routine is called, the region is created and this memory is freed. While the region is open, all calls to Line, LineTo, FrameRect, FrameOval, FrameRRect, FrameRgn, and FramePoly contribute to the region definition. <b>Errors:</b> \$0430	<b>Parameters:</b> Rgnhandle <i>rgnHandle</i>
<b>\$6E04</b> <b>CloseRgn</b> (Void)	Completes the region-definition process started by an OpenRgn call. The region must have already been created by a NewRgn call; that call supplies <i>destRgnHandle</i> . <b>Errors:</b> \$0431	<b>Parameters:</b> Rgnhandle <i>rgnHandle</i> Integer <i>dH</i> Integer <i>dV</i>
<b>\$6F04</b> <b>OffsetRgn</b> (Void)	Moves a region on the coordinate plane a distance of <i>dH</i> horizontally and <i>dV</i> vertically. The region retains its size and shape.	

<b>\$7004</b> <b>InsetRgn</b> (Void)	Shrinks or expands a specified region. All points on the region boundary are moved inward a distance of <i>dH</i> horizontally and <i>dV</i> vertically. If <i>dH</i> or <i>dV</i> is negative, the points are moved outward in that direction. <i>InsetRgn</i> leaves the region centered on the same position but moves the outline. <i>InsetRgn</i> of a rectangular region works just like <i>InsetRect</i> .	<b>Parameters:</b> Rgnhandle <i>rgnHandle</i> Integer <i>dH</i> Integer <i>dV</i>
<b>\$7104</b> <b>SectRgn</b> (Void)	Calculates the intersection of two regions and places the intersection in a destination region. The destination region, which may be one of the source regions, must already exist; <i>SectRgn</i> does not allocate it. If the regions do not intersect or if one of the regions is empty, the destination is set to the empty region.	<b>Parameters:</b> Rgnhandle <i>rgn1Handle</i> RgnHandle <i>rgn2Handle</i> RgnHandle <i>destRgnHandle</i>
<b>\$7204</b> <b>UnionRgn</b> (Void)	Calculates the union of two regions and places the union in a third region. The destination region must already exist; <i>UnionRgn</i> does not allocate it. However, the destination region may be one of the source regions. If both regions are empty, the destination is set to the empty region.	<b>Parameters:</b> Rgnhandle <i>rgn1Handle</i> RgnHandle <i>rgn2Handle</i> RgnHandle <i>unionRgnHandle</i>
<b>\$7304</b> <b>DiffRgn</b> (Void)	Calculates the difference of the areas enclosed by two regions and places it in a third region. The destination region must already exist; <i>DiffRgn</i> does not allocate it. However, the destination region may be one of the source regions. If the <i>rgn1Handle</i> is empty, the destination is set to an empty region.	<b>Parameters:</b> RgnHandle <i>rgn1Handle</i> RgnHandle <i>rgn2Handle</i> RgnHandle <i>diffRgnHandle</i>
<b>\$7404</b> <b>XorRgn</b> (Void)	Calculates the difference between the union and the intersection of two regions and places the result in a third region. The destination region must already exist; <i>XorRgn</i> does not allocate it. However, the destination region may be one of the source regions. If the regions are not coincident, the destination is set to the empty region.	<b>Parameters:</b> Rgnhandle <i>rgn1Handle</i> RgnHandle <i>rgn2Handle</i> RgnHandle <i>xorRgnHandle</i>
<b>\$7504</b> <b>PtInRgn</b> (Boolean)	Checks to see whether the pixel below and to the right of a specified point is within a specified region. The routine returns TRUE if the pixel is within the region and FALSE if it is not.	<b>Parameters:</b> Pointer <i>pointPtr</i> RgnHandle <i>rgnHandle</i>
<b>\$7604</b> <b>RectInRgn</b> (Boolean)	Checks whether a specified rectangle intersects a specified region.	<b>Parameters:</b> RectPtr <i>rectPtr</i> RgnHandle <i>rgnHandle</i>
<b>\$7704</b> <b>EqualRgn</b> (Boolean)	Indicates whether two regions are equal. The two regions must have identical sizes, shapes, and locations to be considered equal. Any two empty regions are always equal.	<b>Parameters:</b> RgnHandle <i>rgn1Handle</i> RgnHandle <i>rgn2Handle</i>
<b>\$7804</b> <b>EmptyRgn</b> (Boolean)	Indicates whether a specified region is empty.	<b>Parameters:</b> Rgnhandle <i>rgnHandle</i>

<b>\$7904</b> <b>FrameRgn</b> (Void)	Draws the frame of a specified region using the current pen mode, pen pattern, and pen size. Only pixels entirely inside the region are affected. If a region is open and being formed, the outline of the region being framed is added to the open region's boundary.	<b>Parameters:</b> Rgnhandle <i>rgnHandle</i>
<b>\$7A04</b> <b>PaintRgn</b> (Void)	Paints the interior of a specified region using the current pen mode and pen pattern.	<b>Parameters:</b> Rgnhandle <i>rgnHandle</i>
<b>\$7B04</b> <b>EraseRgn</b> (Void)	Erases the interior of a specified region by filling it with the background pattern.	<b>Parameters:</b> Rgnhandle <i>rgnHandle</i>
<b>\$7C04</b> <b>InvertRgn</b> (Void)	Inverts the pixels in the interior of a specified region.	<b>Parameters:</b> Rgnhandle <i>rgnHandle</i>
<b>\$7D04</b> <b>FillRgn</b> (Void)	Fills the interior of a specified region with a specified pen pattern.	<b>Parameters:</b> Rgnhandle <i>rgnHandle</i> Pattern <i>patternPtr</i>
<b>\$7E04</b> <b>ScrollRect</b> (Void)	Shifts the pixels inside the intersection of a specified rectangle, visible region, clipping region, port rectangle, and bounds rectangle. No other pixels are affected. The pixels are shifted a distance of <i>dH</i> horizontally and <i>dV</i> vertically (those shifted out of the scroll area are lost). The background pattern fills the space created by the scroll. The region for <i>updateRgnHandle</i> is changed to the area filled with the background pattern.	<b>Parameters:</b> RectPtr <i>rectPtr</i> Integer <i>dH</i> Integer <i>dV</i> RgnHandle <i>rgnHandle</i>
<b>\$7F04</b> <b>PaintPixels</b> (Void)	Transfers a region of pixels without referencing the current GrafPort. The source and destination are defined in the input, as is the clipping region. <b>Errors:</b> \$0420	<b>Parameters:</b> PaintParamPtr <i>paintiParamPtr</i>
<b>\$8004</b> <b>AddPt</b> (Void)	Adds two specified points together and leaves the result in the destination point.	<b>Parameters:</b> Pointer <i>srcPtPtr</i> Pointer <i>destPtPtr</i>
<b>\$8104</b> <b>SubPt</b> (Void)	Subtracts the source point from the destination point and leaves the result in the destination point.	<b>Parameters:</b> Pointer <i>srcPtPtr</i> Pointer <i>destPtPtr</i>
<b>\$8204</b> <b>SetPt</b> (Void)	Sets a point to specified horizontal and vertical values.	<b>Parameters:</b> Pointer <i>srcPtPtr</i> Integer <i>h</i> Integer <i>v</i>
<b>\$8304</b> <b>EqualPt</b> (Boolean)	Indicates whether two points are equal (two equal points have the same Y and X coordinates).	<b>Parameters:</b> Pointer <i>point1Ptr</i> Pointer <i>point2Ptr</i>

<b>\$8404</b> <b>LocalToGlobal</b> (Void)	Converts a point from local coordinates to global coordinates. Local coordinates are based on the current <i>boundsRect</i> of the GrafPort. Global coordinates have 0,0 as the upper-left corner of the pixel image.	<b>Parameters:</b> PointPtr <i>pointPtr</i>
<b>\$8504</b> <b>GlobalToLocal</b> (Void)	Converts a point from global coordinates to local coordinates. Global coordinates have 0,0 as the upper-left corner of the pixel image. Local coordinates are based on the current <i>boundsRect</i> of the GrafPort.	<b>Parameters:</b> Pointer <i>pointPtr</i>
<b>\$8604</b> <b>Random</b> (Integer)	Returns a pseudorandom number in the range -32768 to 32767. The sequence of numbers generated by repeated calls to this routine depends on the <i>randomSeed</i> value set by a SetRandSeed call. In particular, a call to SetRandSeed with a given <i>randomSeed</i> value, followed by a sequence of calls to Random (with no SetRandSeed calls in between), will always produce the same sequence of pseudorandom numbers. This can be useful in debugging.	
<b>\$8704</b> <b>SetRandSeed</b> (Void)	Sets the seed value for the random-number generator. The algorithm uses a 32-bit seed to produce a 16-bit random number.	<b>Parameters:</b> Longint <i>randomSeed</i>
<b>\$8804</b> <b>GetPixel</b> (Word)	Returns the pixel below and to the right of a specified point. The <i>thePixel</i> result is returned in the lower bits of the word. If the current drawing location has a chunkiness of 2, then 2 bits of the word are valid. If the current drawing location has a chunkiness of 4, then 4 bits of the word are valid.	<b>Parameters:</b> Integer <i>h</i> Integer <i>v</i>
<b>\$8904</b> <b>ScalePt</b> (Void)	Scales a specified point from a source rectangle to a destination rectangle.	<b>Parameters:</b> Pointer <i>pointPtr</i> RectPtr <i>srcRectPtr</i> RectPtr <i>destRectPtr</i>
<b>\$8A04</b> <b>MapPt</b> (Void)	Maps a specified point from a source rectangle to a destination rectangle.	<b>Parameters:</b> Pointer <i>pointPtr</i> RectPtr <i>srcRectPtr</i> RectPtr <i>destRectPtr</i>
<b>\$8B04</b> <b>MapRect</b> (Void)	Maps a specified rectangle from a source rectangle to a destination rectangle.	<b>Parameters:</b> RectPtr <i>rectPtr</i> RectPtr <i>srcRectPtr</i> RectPtr <i>destRectPtr</i>
<b>\$8C04</b> <b>MapRgn</b> (Void)	Maps a specified region from a source rectangle to a destination rectangle.	<b>Parameters:</b> Rgnhandle <i>mapRgnHandle</i> RectPtr <i>srcRectPtr</i> RectPtr <i>destRectPtr</i>
<b>\$8D04</b> <b>SetStdProcs</b> (Void)	Sets up a specified record of pointers for customizing QuickDraw II operations.	<b>Parameters:</b> QDProcsPtr <i>stdProcRecPtr</i>

<b>\$8E04</b> <b>SetCursor</b> (Void)	Sets the cursor to an image passed in a specified cursor record. If the cursor is hidden, it remains hidden and appears in the new form when it becomes visible again. If the cursor is visible, it appears in the new form immediately.	<b>Parameters:</b> Pointer <i>cursorPtr</i>
<b>\$8F04</b> <b>GetCursorAdr</b> (Pointer)	Returns a pointer to the current cursor record.	
<b>\$9004</b> <b>HideCursor</b> (Void)	Hides the cursor by decrementing the cursor level. A cursor level of 0 indicates the cursor is visible; a cursor level less than 0 indicates the cursor is not visible.	
<b>\$9104</b> <b>ShowCursor</b> (Void)	Shows the cursor by incrementing the cursor level (as long as the level is not already 0). A cursor level of 0 indicates the cursor is visible; a cursor level less than 0 indicates the cursor is not visible.	
<b>\$9204</b> <b>ObscureCursor</b> (Void)	Hides the cursor until the mouse moves. This routine can get the cursor out of the way of typing.	
<b>\$9404</b> <b>SetFont</b> (Void)	Sets the current font to a specified font. The call also zeros out the GrafPort's <i>fontID</i> field. After the call, you can set the font ID to anything desired by using the QuickDraw II routine <i>SetFontID</i> . Under most circumstances, your application should work with the Font Manager to set the font it needs. Use this call only if your application is handling all font manipulation by itself.	<b>Parameters:</b> FontHndl <i>newFontHandle</i>
<b>\$9504</b> <b>GetFont</b> (FontHndl)	Returns a handle to the current font.	
<b>\$9604</b> <b>GetFontInfo</b> (Void)	Returns information about the current font in a specified buffer. The information in the <i>fontInfo</i> record reflects current style modifications, but not the values of the <i>chExtra</i> and <i>spExtra</i> fields of the GrafPort. Your application can use the information returned in the <i>fontInfo</i> record to determine the spacing between lines of text.	<b>Parameters:</b> FontInfoRecPtr <i>fontInfoRecPtr</i>
<b>\$9704</b> <b>GetFontGlobals</b> (Void)	Returns information about the font globals record into a specified buffer. The size of the font globals record is returned by the <i>GetFGSize</i> routine. The information represents the GrafPort's current font and does not reflect style modifications, <i>chExtra</i> or <i>spExtra</i> fields, and so on. This call is primarily intended to provide backward compatibility. Under normal circumstances, you'll probably prefer to use the <i>GetFontLore</i> routine.	<b>Parameters:</b> FontGlobalsRecPtr <i>fgRecPtr</i>
<b>\$9804</b> <b>SetFontFlags</b> (Void)	Sets the font flags word to a specified value. The font flags word is used to indicate special operations performed on the text.	<b>Parameters:</b> Word <i>fontFlags</i>

<b>\$9904</b> <b>GetFontFlags</b> (Word)	Returns the current font flags word.	<b>Parameters:</b> TextStyle <i>textFace</i>
<b>\$9A04</b> <b>SetTextFace</b> (Void)	Sets the text face to a specified value. Up to 16 operations on the text are possible. Each bit in <i>textFace</i> represents a different face; for example, bits 0 through 4 represent bold, italic, underline, outline, and shadow, respectively.	<b>Parameters:</b> TextStyle <i>textFace</i>
<b>\$9B04</b> <b>GetTextFace</b> (TextStyle)	Returns the current text face.	<b>Parameters:</b> Word <i>textMode</i>
<b>\$9C04</b> <b>SetTextMode</b> (Void)	Sets the text mode to a specified value. The fastest modes are those that transfer only the foreground to the destination. The fastest of the foreground modes are modeForeOR and modeForeXOR; modeForeBIC is almost as fast, and modeForeCOPY is the slowest. In addition to the text-only modes, the pen modes apply to text.	<b>Parameters:</b> Word <i>textMode</i>
<b>\$9D04</b> <b>GetTextMode</b> (Word)	Returns the current text mode.	<b>Parameters:</b> Fixed <i>spaceExtra</i>
<b>\$9E04</b> <b>SetSpaceExtra</b> (Void)	Sets the <i>spExtra</i> field in the GrafPort to a specified value. The <i>spExtra</i> field is used by programs that are trying to justify text to a left and right boundary. When the <i>spExtra</i> field is nonzero, its value is added to the width of each space printed in a string.	<b>Parameters:</b> Fixed <i>spaceExtra</i>
<b>\$9F04</b> <b>GetSpaceExtra</b> (Fixed)	Returns the value of the <i>spExtra</i> field from the GrafPort.	<b>Parameters:</b> Word <i>foreColor</i>
<b>\$A004</b> <b>SetForeColor</b> (Void)	Sets the <i>fgColor</i> (foreground color) field in the GrafPort to a specified value. Foreground color has either a 2- or a 4-bit value, depending on the port scan-line control byte. If the port scan-line control byte indicates 320 mode, the lower 4 bits of <i>foreColor</i> are used. If the port scan-line control byte indicates 640 mode, the lower 2 bits of <i>foreColor</i> are used.	<b>Parameters:</b> Word <i>foreColor</i>
<b>\$A104</b> <b>GetForeColor</b> (Word)	Returns the value of the current <i>fgColor</i> field from the GrafPort.	<b>Parameters:</b> Word <i>backColor</i>
<b>\$A204</b> <b>SetBackColor</b> (Void)	Sets the <i>bgColor</i> (background color) field in the GrafPort to a specified value. Background color has either a 2- or a 4-bit value, depending on the port scan-line control byte. If the port scan-line control byte indicates 320 mode, the lower 4 bits of <i>backColor</i> are used. If the port scan-line control byte indicates 640 mode, the lower 2 bits of <i>backColor</i> are used.	<b>Parameters:</b> Word <i>backColor</i>

<b>§A304</b> <b>GetBackColor</b> (Word)	Returns the value of the <i>bgColor</i> field from the GrafPort.	
<b>§A404</b> <b>DrawChar</b> (Void)	Draws a specified character at the current pen location and updates the pen location.	<b>Parameters:</b> Word <i>theChar</i>
<b>§A504</b> <b>DrawString</b> (Void)	Draws a specified string at the current pen location and updates the pen location. The string pointed to by <i>stringPtr</i> must contain a length byte followed by the characters of the string.	<b>Parameters:</b> Pointer <i>stringPtr</i>
<b>§A604</b> <b>DrawCString</b> (Void)	Draws a specified C string at the current pen location and updates the pen location (C strings are terminated by \$00).	<b>Parameters:</b> Pointer <i>cStringPtr</i>
<b>§A704</b> <b>DrawText</b> (Void)	Draws specified text at the current pen location and updates the pen location.	<b>Parameters:</b> Pointer <i>textPtr</i> Word <i>textLength</i>
<b>§A804</b> <b>CharWidth</b> (Integer)	Returns the character width, in pixels (pen displacement), of a specified character.	<b>Parameters:</b> Word <i>theChar</i>
<b>§A904</b> <b>StringWidth</b> (Integer)	Returns the sum of all the character widths (pen displacements) of a specified Pascal-type string. This would be the pen displacement if the string were to be drawn.	<b>Parameters:</b> Pointer <i>stringPtr</i>
<b>§AA04</b> <b>CStringWidth</b> (Integer)	Returns the sum of all the character widths, in pixels (pen displacements), in a specified C string. This would be the pen displacement if the string were to be drawn.	<b>Parameters:</b> Pointer <i>cStringPtr</i>
<b>§AB04</b> <b>TextWidth</b> (Integer)	Returns the character width, in pixels (pen displacement), of specified text.	<b>Parameters:</b> Pointer <i>textPtr</i> Word <i>textLength</i>
<b>§AC04</b> <b>CharBounds</b> (Void)	Places the character bounds rectangle of a specified character into a specified buffer.	<b>Parameters:</b> Word <i>theChar</i> RectPtr <i>resultPtr</i>
<b>§AD04</b> <b>StringBounds</b> (Void)	Puts the string bounds rectangle of a specified Pascal-type string into a specified space.	<b>Parameters:</b> Pointer <i>stringPtr</i> RectPtr <i>resultPtr</i>
<b>§AE04</b> <b>CStringBounds</b> (Void)	Places the character bounds rectangle of a specified C string into a specified buffer.	<b>Parameters:</b> Pointer <i>cStringPtr</i> RectPtr <i>resultPtr</i>
<b>§AF04</b> <b>TextBounds</b> (Void)	Places the character bounds rectangle of specified text into a specified buffer.	<b>Parameters:</b> Pointer <i>textPtr</i> Word <i>textLength</i> RectPtr <i>resultPtr</i>
<b>§B004</b> <b>SetArcRot</b> (Void)	Sets the <i>arcRot</i> field in the GrafPort to a specified value.	<b>Parameters:</b> Integer <i>arcRot</i>

<b>§B104</b> <b>GetArcRot</b> (Integer)	Returns the value of the <i>arcRot</i> field in the current GrafPort.	
<b>§B204</b> <b>SetSysFont</b> (Void)	Sets a specified font as the system font. The default system font is used unless this call is made. A handle to the system font is placed in the <i>fontHandle</i> field of each GrafPort when it is opened or initialized.	<b>Parameters:</b> FontHndl <i>fontHandle</i>
<b>§B304</b> <b>GetSysFont</b> (FontHndl)	Returns a handle to the current system font.	
<b>§B404</b> <b>SetVisRgn</b> (Void)	Copies a specified region into the visible region, but does not change the <i>visRgn</i> field of the GrafPort.	<b>Parameters:</b> Rgnhandle <i>rgnHandle</i>
<b>§B504</b> <b>GetVisRgn</b> (Void)	Copies the contents of the visible region into a specified region. The region must have already been created with a NewRgn call.	<b>Parameters:</b> Rgnhandle <i>rgnHandle</i>
<b>§B604</b> <b>SetIntUse</b> (Void)	Indicates to the cursor drawing code whether the code should use scan-line interrupts. QuickDraw II normally uses scan-line interrupts to draw the cursor without flicker. If an application wants to use scan-line interrupts for some process of its own, it must tell QuickDraw II not to use them.	<b>Parameters:</b> Word <i>useInt</i>
<b>§B704</b> <b>OpenPicture</b> (Handle)	Allocates memory for the recording of drawing commands into a picture definition, and returns a handle to the picture.	<b>Parameters:</b> Pointer <i>picFrame</i>
<b>§B804</b> <b>PicComment</b> (Void)	Inserts a specified comment into the currently open picture. An application that processes the comments must include a procedure to do the processing and store a pointer to that procedure in the <i>grafProcs</i> field of the GrafPort.	<b>Parameters:</b> Integer <i>kind</i> Integer <i>dataSize</i> Handle <i>dataHandle</i>
<b>§B904</b> <b>ClosePicture</b> (Void)	Completes the picture-definition process begun by an OpenPicture call. Calls to OpenPicture and ClosePicture must be balanced; that is, one ClosePicture call must be made for every OpenPicture call.	
<b>§BA04</b> <b>DrawPicture</b> (Void)	Takes the drawing commands recorded in the picture definition, maps them from the picture frame into the destination rectangle, and draws them.	<b>Parameters:</b> Handle <i>picHandle</i> RectPtr <i>destRect</i>
<b>§BB04</b> <b>KillPicture</b> (Void)	Releases all memory occupied by a specified picture. Use this call only when your application is completely through with a picture.	<b>Parameters:</b> Handle <i>pichandle</i>
<b>§BC04</b> <b>FramePoly</b> (Void)	Draws the frame of a specified polygon using the current pen mode, pen pattern, and pen size. The polygon is framed with a series of LineTo calls.	<b>Parameters:</b> PolyHndl <i>polyHandle</i>

<b>\$BD04</b> <b>PaintPoly</b> (Void)	Paints a specified polygon using the current pen mode and pen pattern.	<b>Parameters:</b> Handle <i>polyHandle</i>
<b>\$BE04</b> <b>ErasePoly</b> (Void)	Erases the interior of a specified polygon by filling it with the background pattern. Because polygons are treated differently than other closed shapes, the frame of the polygon (if drawn) is not completely erased.	<b>Parameters:</b> PolyHndl <i>polyHandle</i>
<b>\$BF04</b> <b>InvertPoly</b> (Void)	Inverts a specified polygon. The polygon is inverted by opening a region, drawing lines, closing the region, and inverting the region.	<b>Parameters:</b> Handle <i>polyHandle</i>
<b>\$C004</b> <b>FillPoly</b> (Void)	Fills the interior of a specified polygon with a specified pen pattern. Because polygons are treated differently than other closed shapes, the frame of the polygon (if drawn) is not completely filled.	<b>Parameters:</b> Handle <i>polyHandle</i> Pattern <i>patternPtr</i>
<b>\$C104</b> <b>OpenPoly</b> (Handle)	Returns a handle to a polygon data structure that will be updated by future LineTo calls. The polygon is completed by making a ClosePoly call. <b>Errors:</b> \$0440	
<b>\$C204</b> <b>ClosePoly</b> (Void)	Completes the polygon-definition process started with an OpenPoly call. <b>Errors:</b> \$0441	
<b>\$C304</b> <b>KillPoly</b> (Void)	Disposes of a specified polygon and frees the memory allocated for it.	<b>Parameters:</b> Handle <i>polyHandle</i>
<b>\$C404</b> <b>OffsetPoly</b> (Void)	Offsets a specified polygon by specified horizontal and vertical displacements. The value of <i>dH</i> is added to the left and right; the value of <i>dV</i> is added to the top and bottom.	<b>Parameters:</b> Handle <i>polyHandle</i> Integer <i>dH</i> Integer <i>dV</i>
<b>\$C504</b> <b>MapPoly</b> (Void)	Maps a specified polygon from a source rectangle to a destination rectangle.	<b>Parameters:</b> Handle <i>polyHandle</i> RectPtr <i>srcRectPtr</i> RectPtr <i>destRectPtr</i>
<b>\$C604</b> <b>SetClipHandle</b> (Void)	Sets the <i>clipRgn</i> handle field in the GrafPort to a specified value.	<b>Parameters:</b> Rgnhandle <i>rgnHandle</i>
<b>\$C704</b> <b>GetClipHandle</b> (RgnHandle)	Returns a copy of the handle to the clipping region.	
<b>\$C804</b> <b>SetVisHandle</b> (Void)	Sets the <i>visRgn</i> field in the GrafPort to a specified value.	<b>Parameters:</b> Rgnhandle <i>rgnHandle</i>
<b>\$C904</b> <b>GetVisHandle</b> (RgnHandle)	Returns a copy of the handle to the visible region.	

## QuickDraw II

---

<b>\$CA04</b> <b>InitCursor</b> (Void)	Reinitializes the cursor. The cursor is set to the arrow cursor and made visible.	
<b>\$CB04</b> <b>SetBufDims</b> (Void)	Sets the size of the QuickDraw II clipping and text buffers. This routine overrides the <i>maxWidth</i> value supplied to QDStartUp and the text buffer defaults set at that time. You need to make this call only if your application is going to use, or allow the user to choose, fonts that have unusually large values of <i>chExtra</i> and <i>spExtra</i> .	<b>Parameters:</b> Word <i>maxWidth</i> Word <i>maxFontHeight</i> Word <i>maxFBExtent</i>
<b>\$CC04</b> <b>ForceBufDims</b> (Void)	Sets the size of the QuickDraw II clipping and text buffers. The <i>maxFBExtent</i> value must include not only the greatest width of the character but also any extra width necessary because of style modifications, <i>chExtra</i> , and <i>spExtra</i> .	<b>Parameters:</b> Word <i>maxWidth</i> Word <i>maxFontHeight</i> Word <i>maxFBExtent</i>
<b>\$CD04</b> <b>SaveBufDims</b> (Void)	Saves QuickDraw II's buffer-sizing information in an 8-byte record. You can use this routine when you want your application to change temporarily (but be able to restore) the size of the QuickDraw II buffers.	<b>Parameters:</b> BufDimRecPtr <i>sizeInfoPtr</i>
<b>\$CE04</b> <b>RestoreBufDims</b> (Void)	Restores QuickDraw II's internal buffers to the sizes described in the 8-byte record created by the SaveBufDims routine. You can use this routine when you want your application to temporarily change (but be able to restore) the size of the QuickDraw II buffers.	<b>Parameters:</b> BufDimRecPtr <i>sizeInfoPtr</i>
<b>\$CF04</b> <b>GetFGSize</b> (Word)	Returns the size of the font globals record. The font globals record, which contains information about the font, may increase in length in future versions of QuickDraw II. The GetFGSize routine tells your application how much space to allocate for the record.	
<b>\$D004</b> <b>SetFontID</b> (Void)	Sets the <i>fontID</i> field in the GrafPort. This routine does not change the current font. SetFontID is designed for use by the Font Manager for the benefit of the picture routines. The picture routines use the font ID to try to find the font the application really wanted to draw with, rather than the one that was available when the picture was recorded.	<b>Parameters:</b> Long <i>fontID</i>
<b>\$D104</b> <b>GetFontID</b> (Long)	Returns the <i>fontID</i> field of the GrafPort.	
<b>\$D204</b> <b>SetTextSize</b> (Void)	Sets the <i>txSize</i> field of the GrafPort to a specified value.	<b>Parameters:</b> Integer <i>textSize</i>
<b>\$D304</b> <b>GetTextSize</b> (Integer)	Returns the current value of the <i>txSize</i> field of the GrafPort. This value may not be the same as the point size of the current font; to obtain that value, use the GetFontLore or GetFontGlobals routine.	

**\$D404**  
**SetCharExtra**  
 (Void)

Sets the *chExtra* field in the GrafPort to the specified value. The *chExtra* field is used to add width to every character in the font that has width. It does not affect 0-width characters. This field is present because some fonts that look fine in one graphics mode need a little extra space between characters in another mode.

**Parameters:**  
 Fixed *charExtra*

**\$D504**  
**GetCharExtra**  
 (Fixed)

Returns the *chExtra* field from the GrafPort.

**\$D604**  
**PPToPort**  
 (Void)

Transfers pixels from a source pixel map to the current port and clips the pixels to the current visible region and clipping region. The routine differs from PaintPixels in that the current GrafPort is used as the destination.

**Errors:** \$0420

**Parameters:**  
 LocInfoPtr *srcLocPtr*  
 RectPtr *srcRectPtr*  
 Integer *destX*  
 Integer *destY*  
 Word *transferMode*

**\$D704**  
**InflateTextBuffer**  
 (Void)

Ensures that the text buffer is big enough to handle a font with the specified width and height, increasing it if necessary. This routine is usually used only by the Font Manager, but you may need it if your application is dealing with fonts without the Font Manager's help.

**Parameters:**  
 Word *newWidth*  
 Word *newHeight*

**\$D804**  
**GetROMFont**  
 (Void)

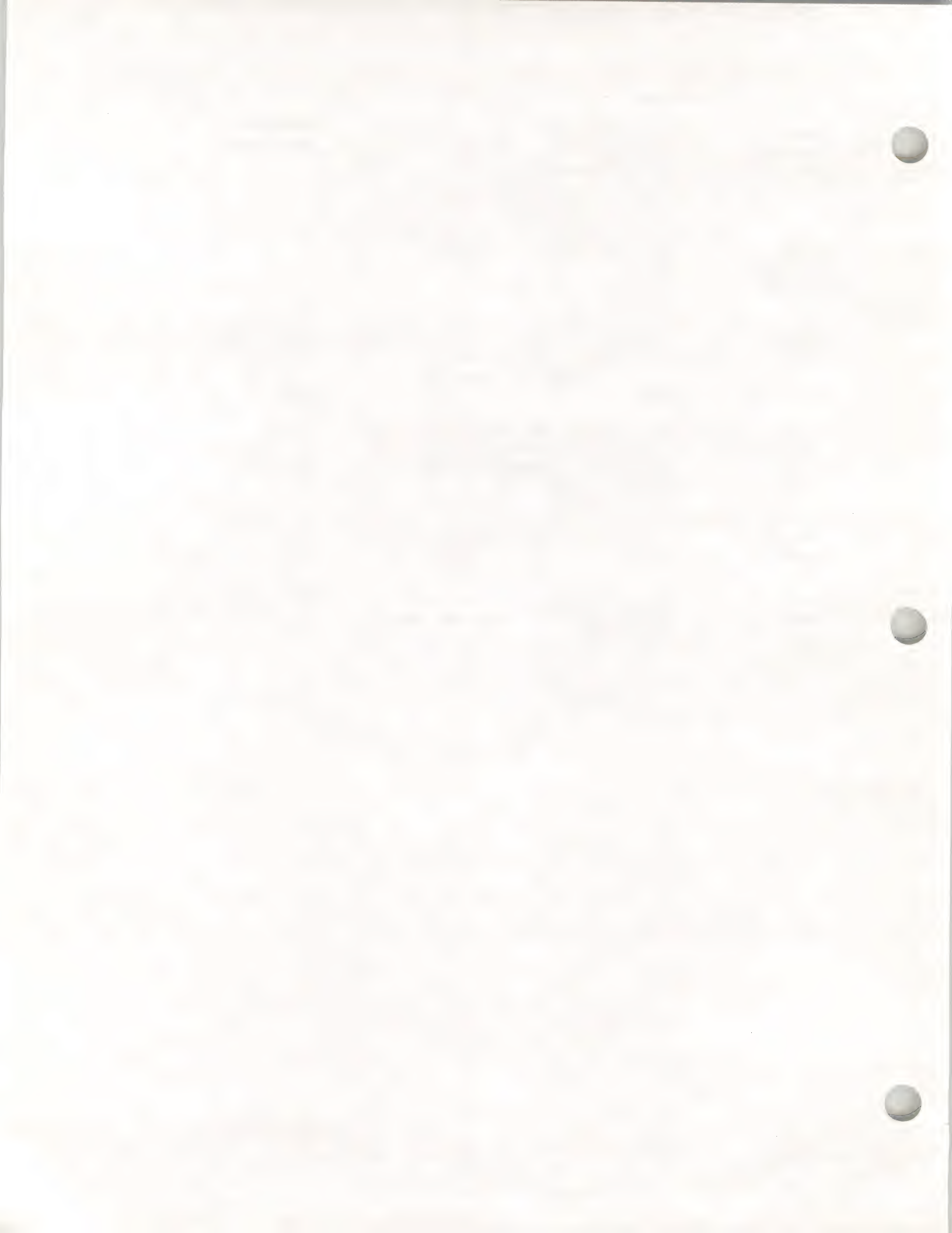
Fills a specified record with information about the font in ROM.

**Parameters:**  
 RomFontRecPtr *recordPtr*

**\$D904**  
**GetFontLore**  
 (Word)

Returns information, up to a specified number of bytes, about the current font in a specified buffer. The routine returns the same values as the GetFontGlobals call, except that GetFontLore will not return more bytes than are specified in the *recordSize* parameter. Thus, you can set aside a fixed amount of space for the record.

**Parameters:**  
 FontGlobalsRecPtr *recordPtr*  
 Word *recordSize*



<p><b>\$0212</b> <b>QDAuxStartUp</b> (Void)</p>	<p>Starts up QuickDraw II Auxiliary. Your application must make this call before it makes any other QuickDraw II Auxiliary calls.</p>	
<p><b>\$0312</b> <b>QDAuxShutDown</b> (Void)</p>	<p>Shuts down QuickDraw II Auxiliary. If your application has started up QuickDraw II Auxiliary, the application must make this call before it quits.</p>	
<p><b>\$0412</b> <b>QDAuxVersion</b> (Word)</p>	<p>Returns the version number of QuickDraw II Auxiliary.</p>	
<p><b>\$0612</b> <b>QDAuxStatus</b> (Boolean)</p>	<p>Indicates whether QuickDraw II Auxiliary is active.</p>	
<p><b>\$0912</b> <b>CopyPixels</b> (Void)</p>	<p>Copies a pixel image from one place to another, stretching or compressing it as necessary to make the source pixels fit the destination rectangle.</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> LocInfoPtr <i>srcLocPtr</i> LocInfoPtr <i>destLocPtr</i> RectPtr <i>srcRect</i> RectPtr <i>destRect</i> word <i>xferMode</i> RgnHandle <i>maskRgn</i></p>
<p><b>\$0A12</b> <b>WaitCursor</b> (Void)</p>	<p>Changes the cursor to a predefined cursor that looks like a watch. You can restore the standard arrow cursor by making the QuickDraw II call <code>InitCursor</code>.</p>	
<p><b>\$0B12</b> <b>DrawIcon</b> (Void)</p>	<p>Draws a specified icon in a specified mode at a specified location and clips to the current visible and clipping regions. This routine does not contribute to a picture definition, nor does it print the icon.</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> Pointer <i>iconPtr</i> Word <i>displayMode</i> Word <i>xPos</i> Word <i>yPos</i></p>
<p><b>\$0C12</b> <b>SpecialRect</b> (Void)</p>	<p>Frames and fills a rectangle in a single call, making separate calls to <code>FrameRect</code> and <code>FillRect</code> unnecessary. The single call to <code>SpecialRect</code> is considerably faster than separate calls to <code>FrameRect</code> and <code>FillRect</code>. <b>Errors:</b> \$0001: Tool not found.</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> RectPtr <i>rectPtr</i> Word <i>frameColor</i> Word <i>fillColor</i></p>
<p><b>\$0D12</b> <b>SeedFill</b> (Void)</p>	<p>Given a point in a bitmap, <code>SeedFill</code> fills the bitmap with the specified pattern. The pattern fills all blank areas of the bitmap, and stops at the edge of any painted areas. For example, if the call is given a seed in the blank middle of a black circle, it will fill the interior of the circle, and will not fill outside the circle unless there is a "hole" through which the fill can leak.</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> LocInfoPtr <i>srcLocInfoPtr</i> RectPtr <i>srcRect</i> LocInfoPtr <i>dstLocInfoPtr</i> RectPtr <i>dstRect</i> Word <i>seedH</i> Word <i>seedV</i> Word <i>resMode</i> Long <i>patternPtr</i> Long <i>leakTblPtr</i></p>

**\$0E12**  
**CalcMask**  
(Void)

Given a pixel image, CalcMask fills a specified color or colors with a specified mask pattern. The leak table specified by leakTblPtr determines the color to be filled. The pattern is specified by patternPtr.

**Parameters:**

LocInfoPtr *srcLocInfoPtr*  
RectPtr *srcRect*  
LocInfoPtr *dstLocInfoPtr*  
RectPtr *dstRect*  
Word *resMode*  
Long *patternPtr*  
Long *leakTblPtr*

**\$020A**  
**SANESStartUp**  
 (Void)

Starts up the SANE Tool Set. This routine clears the SANE Environment word, installing the default settings of round-to-nearest, round-to-extended-precision, all exceptions clear, and all halts disabled (these terms are defined in the *Apple Numerics Manual*, Second Edition). If you are using assembly language, your application must make this call before making any other SANE Tool Set calls. If you are using APW C, this call is made automatically.

**Parameters:**  
 Word *dPageAddr*

**\$030A**  
**SANEShutDown**  
 (Void)

Shuts down the SANE Tool Set. If your application has started up the SANE Tool Set, the application must make this call before it quits.

**\$040A**  
**SANEVersion**  
 (Word)

Returns the version number of the SANE Tool Set.

**\$060A**  
**SANEStatus**  
 (Boolean)

Indicates whether the SANE Tool Set is active.

**\$090A**  
**SANESFP816**  
 (Void)

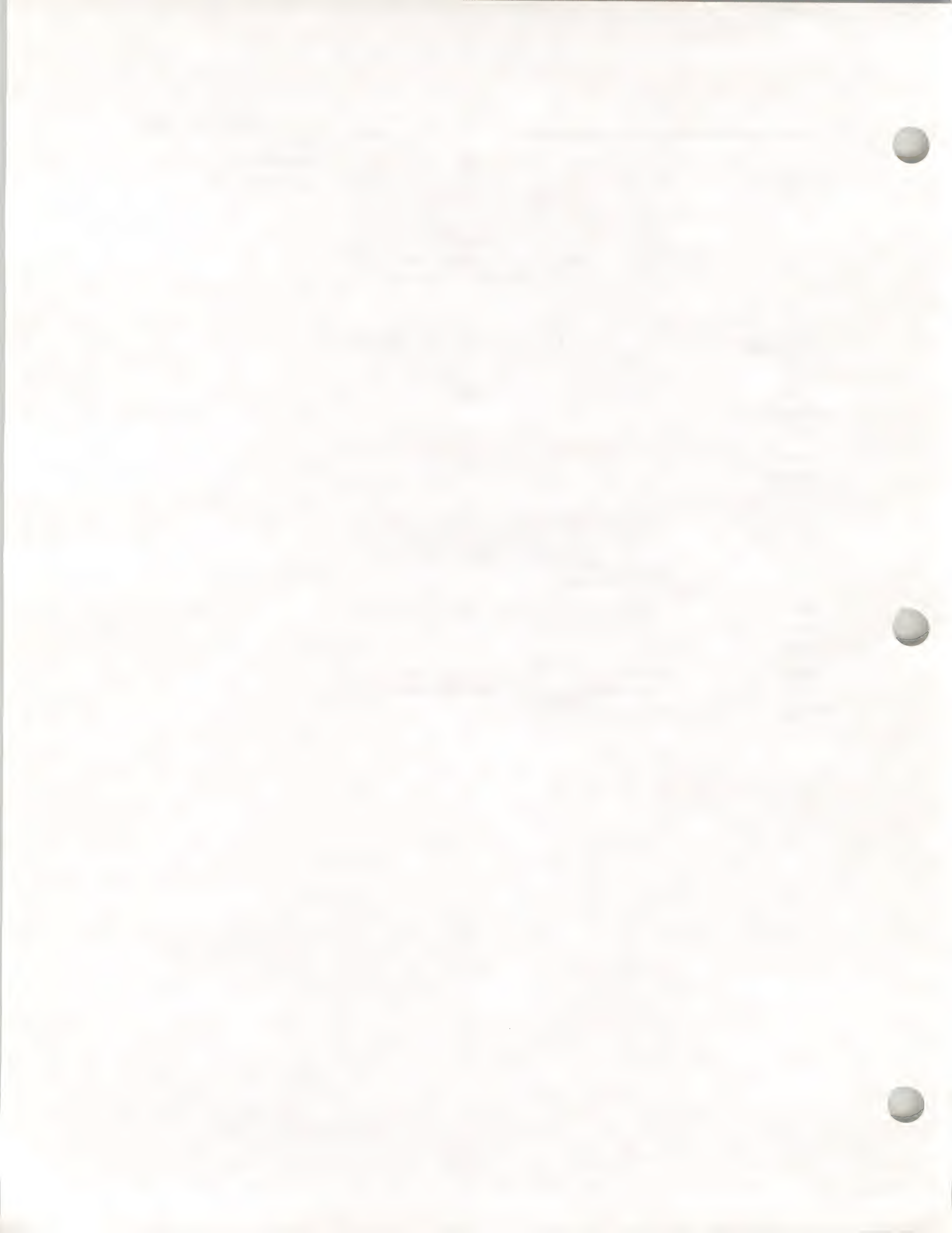
Contains basic arithmetic operations, comparisons, conversions, environmental control, and IEEE auxiliary operations. See the *Apple Numerics Manual*, Second Edition, for details.

**\$0A0A**  
**SANEDecStr816**  
 (Void)

Contains numeric scanners and formatter. See the *Apple Numerics Manual*, Second Edition, for details.

**\$0B0A**  
**SANEElems816**  
 (Void)

Contains elementary functions, financial functions, and a random-number generator. See the *Apple Numerics Manual*, Second Edition, for details.



**\$0207**  
**SchStartUp**  
(Void)

Starts up the Scheduler. Your application must make this call before it makes any other Scheduler calls.

**\$0307**  
**SchShutDown**  
(Void)

Shuts down the Scheduler. If your application has started up the Scheduler, the application must make this call before it quits.

**\$0407**  
**SchVersion**  
(Word)

Returns the version number of the Scheduler.

**\$0607**  
**SchStatus**  
(Boolean)

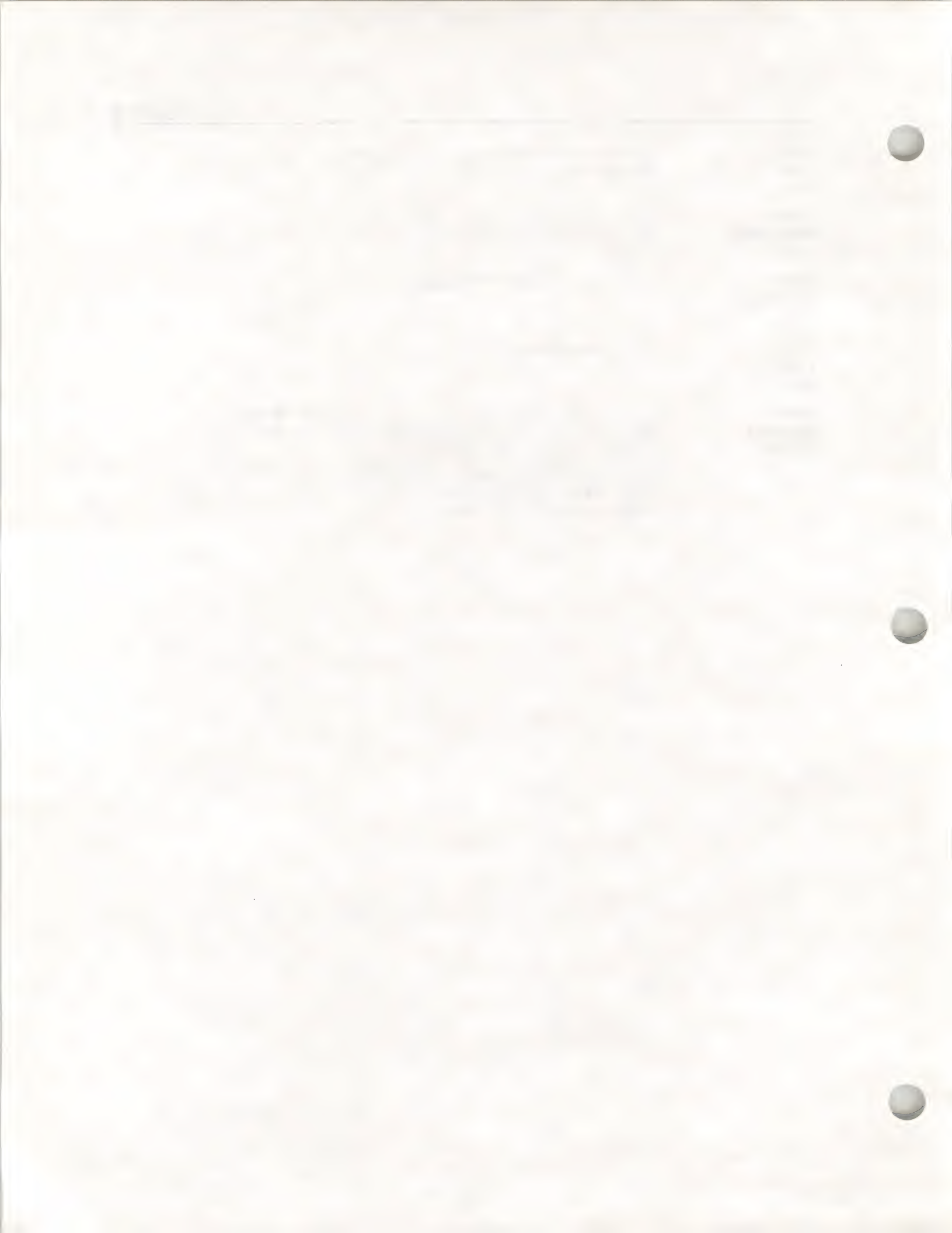
Indicates whether the Scheduler is active.

**\$0907**  
**SchAddTask**  
(Boolean)

Adds a task to the Scheduler's queue. The queue has space for four items, enough to support the Desk Manager as well as other small interrupt handlers. The Scheduler will use a JSL to launch the procedure pointed to by *taskPtr*. If the task can't be added to the queue because the queue is already full, *onQueueFlag* will be FALSE.

**Parameters:**

VoidProcPtr *taskPtr*



<p><b>\$0216</b> <b>ScrapStartUp</b> (Void)</p>	<p>Starts up the Scrap Manager. Your application must make this call before it makes any other Scrap Manager calls.</p>	
<p><b>\$0316</b> <b>ScrapShutDown</b> (Void)</p>	<p>Shuts down the Scrap Manager. If your application has started up the Scrap Manager, the application must make this call before it quits.</p>	
<p><b>\$0416</b> <b>ScrapVersion</b> (Word)</p>	<p>Returns the version number of the Scrap Manager.</p>	
<p><b>\$0616</b> <b>ScrapStatus</b> (Boolean)</p>	<p>Indicates whether the Scrap Manager is active.</p>	
<p><b>\$0916</b> <b>UnloadScrap</b> (Void)</p>	<p>Writes the desk scrap from memory to the scrap file and releases the memory the desk scrap occupied. If the desk scrap is already on disk, UnloadScrap does nothing.</p>	
<p><b>\$0A16</b> <b>LoadScrap</b> (Void)</p>	<p>Reads the desk scrap from the scrap file into memory. If the desk scrap is already in memory, it does nothing. If the Clipboard file cannot be found, no error is returned; it's just as if you had loaded an empty Clipboard file.</p>	
<p><b>\$0B16</b> <b>ZeroScrap</b> (Void)</p>	<p>Clears the contents of the scrap, whether the scrap is memory or on disk, and also changes the scrap count. When the user selects Cut or Copy, your application should call ZeroScrap before it calls PutScrap.</p>	
<p><b>\$0C16</b> <b>PutScrap</b> (Void)</p>	<p>Appends specified data to the scrap that has the same type as the data. If the scrap is on disk, the scrap is loaded. Don't forget to call ZeroScrap if you want to clear the scrap's previous contents. If you don't call ZeroScrap, the data is appended to the existing scrap.</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> unsigned Longint <i>numBytes</i> Word <i>scrapType</i> Pointer <i>srcPtr</i></p>
<p><b>\$0D16</b> <b>GetScrap</b> (Void)</p>	<p>Copies scrap information of the appropriate type to a specified handle, setting the handle to the correct size. To copy the desk scrap to the LineEdit scrap, use the LineEdit routine LEFromScrap.</p> <p><b>Errors:</b> \$1610</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> Handle <i>destHandle</i> Word <i>scrapType</i></p>
<p><b>\$0E16</b> <b>GetScrapHandle</b> (Handle)</p>	<p>Returns a copy of the handle for the scrap of a specified type. GetScrapHandle allows you to access the scrap without making a copy of it, which might be important in situations where memory is in short supply.</p> <p><b>Errors:</b> \$1610</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> Word <i>scrapType</i></p>
<p><b>\$0F16</b> <b>GetScrapSize</b> (unsigned Longint)</p>	<p>Returns the size of a specified scrap.</p> <p><b>Errors:</b> \$1610</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> Word <i>scrapType</i></p>
<p><b>\$1016</b> <b>GetScrapPath</b> (Pointer)</p>	<p>Returns a pointer to the pathname used for the Clipboard file.</p>	

## Scrap Manager

---

**\$1116**

**SetScrapPath**

(Void)

Sets a pointer to the pathname used for the Clipboard file.

**Parameters:**

Pointer *pathPtr*

**\$1216**

**GetScrapCount**

(unsigned Integer)

Returns the current scrap count. The count changes every time ZeroScrap is called. You can use this count for testing whether the contents of the desk scrap have changed; if ZeroScrap has been called, presumably PutScrap has also been called. This may be useful if your application supports display of the Clipboard or has a private scrap.

**\$1316**

**GetScrapState**

(Word)

Returns a flag indicating the current state of the scrap. The scrapState flag is set to a nonzero value if the scrap is in memory; it is set to 0 if the scrap is currently on disk.

<p><b>\$0208</b> <b>SoundStartUp</b> (Void)</p>	<p>Starts up the Sound Tool Set. The direct page must be page-aligned and locked until the SoundShutDown call is made. Your application must make this call before it makes any other Sound Tool Set calls.</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> Word <i>dPageAddr</i></p>
<p><b>\$0308</b> <b>SoundShutDown</b> (Void)</p>	<p>Shuts down the Sound Tool Set. If your application has started up the Sound Tool Set, the application must make this call before it quits.</p>	
<p><b>\$0408</b> <b>SoundVersion</b> (Word)</p>	<p>Returns the version number of the Sound Tool Set.</p>	
<p><b>\$0608</b> <b>SoundToolStatus</b> (Boolean)</p>	<p>Indicates whether the Sound Tool Set is active.</p>	
<p><b>\$0908</b> <b>WriteRamBlock</b> (Void)</p>	<p>Writes a specified number of bytes from system RAM into DOC RAM. Interrupts must be disabled whenever your application accesses the DOC RAM. Your application must disable interrupts before it accesses the RAM and then reenables them afterward.</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> Pointer <i>srcPtr</i> Word <i>docStart</i> Word <i>byteCount</i></p>
<p><b>\$0A08</b> <b>ReadRamBlock</b> (Void)</p>	<p>Reads a specified number of bytes from DOC RAM into system RAM. Interrupts must be disabled whenever your application accesses the DOC RAM. Your application must disable interrupts before it accesses the RAM and then reenables them afterward.</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> Pointer <i>destPtr</i> Word <i>docStart</i> Word <i>byteCount</i></p>
<p><b>\$0B08</b> <b>GetTableAddress</b> (Pointer)</p>	<p>Returns the jump-table address. The jump table provides access to the low-level routines, conversion from generator number to oscillator number, conversion back to generator number, and a pointer to the first generator control block corresponding to a generator.</p>	
<p><b>\$0C08</b> <b>GetSoundVolume</b> (Word)</p>	<p>Reads the volume setting for a generator. The range of possible values is from \$00 to \$FF. All 8 bits are valid for DOC volume registers.</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> Word <i>genNumber</i></p>
<p><b>\$0D08</b> <b>SetSoundVolume</b> (Void)</p>	<p>Changes the volume setting for the volume registers in the DOC or changes the system volume. If <i>genNumber</i> is specified as \$00-\$0E, the call sets the volume on the corresponding pair of generators in the DOC. If <i>genNumber</i> is specified as \$0F or greater, the call sets the system volume control. The range of values for the volume setting is \$00-\$FF. The generator volume registers use all 8 bits of resolution. The system volume control uses only the upper nibble to determine the setting.</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> Word <i>volume</i> Word <i>genNumber</i></p>
<p><b>\$0E08</b> <b>FFStartSound</b> (Void)</p>	<p>Enables the DOC to start generating sound on a particular generator. If this call is made to a generator that is already active, the previous sound-generation process is terminated and the new sound process is started.</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> Word <i>genNumFFSynth</i> Pointer <i>pBlockPtr</i></p>

## Sound Tool Set

---

<b>\$0F08</b> <b>FFStopSound</b> (Void)	Halts any specified sound generators that are generating sound. Depending on the setting of a 16-bit mask passed as a parameter to the routine, any of 15 generators will be stopped if running. Each bit position in the stop-sound mask corresponds to a sound generator. Bit 0 corresponds to generator 0, bit 1 corresponds to generator 1, and so on, up to bit 15 (bit 15 must be 0).	<b>Parameters:</b> Word <i>genMask</i>
<b>\$1008</b> <b>FFSoundStatus</b> (Word)	Returns the status of all 15 sound generators. Any bit position set to 1 in the status word returned from the function call signifies that the corresponding generator is active.	
<b>\$1108</b> <b>FFGeneratorStatus</b> (Word)	Reads the first 2 bytes of the generator control block that corresponds to a specified generator.	<b>Parameters:</b> Word <i>genNumber</i>
<b>\$1208</b> <b>SetSoundMIRQV</b> (Void)	Sets up the entry point into the sound interrupt handler. This routine is accessed every time an interrupt is generated by the DOC.	<b>Parameters:</b> Long <i>sMasterIRQ</i>
<b>\$1308</b> <b>SetUserSoundIRQV</b> (Pointer)	Sets up the entry point for an application-defined synthesizer interrupt handler. When an interrupt occurs for an application-defined synthesizer, control is passed to the RAM-based synthesizer code through this vector. The old vector installed is passed back to the caller who must preserve the vector. If control is passed to the user vector and the synthesizer mode is not the user's, then control is passed farther down the chain through this vector. Control is passed through a JSL instruction; therefore, the application must return control through an RTL instruction.	<b>Parameters:</b> Long <i>userIRQVector</i>
<b>\$1408</b> <b>FFSoundDoneStatus</b> (Boolean)	Returns the current Free-Form Synthesizer playing status. If the specified generator is currently playing out a waveform, the status returned to the caller will be TRUE. If the generator is not playing, the status will be FALSE (\$FFFF).	<b>Parameters:</b> Word <i>genNumber</i>

## Standard File Operations Tool Set

<b>\$0217</b> <b>SFStartUp</b> (Void)	Starts up the Standard File Operations Tool Set.	<b>Parameters:</b> Word <i>userID</i> Word <i>dPageAddr</i>
<b>\$0317</b> <b>SFShutDown</b> (Void)	Shuts down the Standard File Operations Tool Set. If your application has started up the Standard File Operations Tool Set, the application must make this call before it quits.	
<b>\$0417</b> <b>SFVersion</b> (Word)	Returns the version number of the Standard File Operations Tool Set.	
<b>\$0617</b> <b>SFStatus</b> (Boolean)	Indicates whether the Standard File Operations Tool Set is active. <i>SFStatus</i> returns TRUE if <i>SFStartUp</i> has been called and FALSE if it has not.	
<b>\$0917</b> <b>SFGetFile</b> (Void)	Displays the standard Open File dialog box and returns certain information about the user's selection. Specifically, the call returns a reply record indicating whether a file was selected or the dialog box was canceled; and if a file was selected, it contains the ProDOS file type, the auxiliary file type, the name of the file in prefix 0, and the full pathname in prefix 0.	<b>Parameters:</b> Integer <i>whereX</i> Integer <i>whereY</i> Pointer <i>promptPtr</i> WordProcPtr <i>filterProcPtr</i> Pointer <i>typeListPtr</i> SFReplyRecPtr <i>replyPtr</i>
<b>\$0A17</b> <b>SFPutFile</b> (Void)	Displays the standard Save File dialog box and returns certain information about the user's choice. Specifically, the call returns a reply record indicating whether a save operation was selected or the dialog box was canceled; and if a save was selected, it contains the ProDOS file type, the auxiliary file type, the name of the file in prefix 0, and the full pathname in prefix 0.	<b>Parameters:</b> Integer <i>whereX</i> Integer <i>whereY</i> Pointer <i>promptPtr</i> Pointer <i>origNamePtr</i> unsigned Integer <i>maxLen</i> SFReplyRecPtr <i>replyPtr</i>
<b>\$0B17</b> <b>SFPGetFile</b> (Void)	Displays a custom Open File dialog box and returns certain information about the user's selection. The call works exactly like the <i>SFGetFile</i> call, except that two parameters— <i>dlogTempPtr</i> and <i>dialogHookPtr</i> —are added, allowing the programmer to specify custom dialogs.	<b>Parameters:</b> Integer <i>whereX</i> Integer <i>whereY</i> Pointer <i>promptPtr</i> WordProcPtr <i>filterProcPtr</i> Pointer <i>typeListPtr</i> DlgTempPtr <i>dlogTempPtr</i> VoidProcPtr <i>dialogHookPtr</i> SFReplyRecPtr <i>replyPtr</i>
<b>\$0C17</b> <b>SFPPutFile</b> (Void)	Displays a custom Open File dialog box and returns certain information about the user's selection. The call works exactly like the <i>SFPutFile</i> call, except that two parameters— <i>dlogTempPtr</i> and <i>dialogHookPtr</i> —are added, allowing the programmer to specify custom dialogs.	<b>Parameters:</b> Integer <i>whereX</i> Integer <i>whereY</i> Pointer <i>promptPtr</i> Pointer <i>origNamePtr</i> unsigned Integer <i>maxLen</i> DlgTempPtr <i>dlogTempPtr</i> VoidProcPtr <i>dialogHookPtr</i> SFReplyRecPtr <i>replyPtr</i>

**\$OD17**  
**SFAllCaps**  
(Void)

Allows an application to determine whether filenames will be displayed in all-uppercase letters or in a mix of uppercase and lowercase. If *allCapsFlag* is FALSE, then the first letter of the filename will be uppercase and all subsequent letters will be lowercase, unless the filename contains a period, in which case the first letter after the period will be uppercase.

**Parameters:**  
Boolean *allCapsFlag*

<p><b>\$0411</b> <b>LoaderVersion</b> (Word)</p>	<p>Returns the version number of the System Loader.</p>	
<p><b>\$0611</b> <b>LoaderStatus</b> (Boolean)</p>	<p>Indicates whether the System Loader has been initialized.</p>	
<p><b>\$0911</b> <b>InitialLoad</b> (InitialLoadOutputRec)</p>	<p>A controlling program calls this routine to request an initial load of the program. <b>Errors:</b> \$1104 \$1105 \$1109 \$110A \$110B</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> Word <i>userID</i> Pointer <i>loadFileNamePtr</i> Boolean <i>spMemFlag</i></p>
<p><b>\$0A11</b> <b>Restart</b> (RestartOutRec)</p>	<p>Restarts an application that has been shut down but is still in memory. <b>Errors:</b> \$1101 \$1105 \$1108</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> Word <i>userID</i></p>
<p><b>\$0B11</b> <b>LoadSegNum</b> (Pointer)</p>	<p>Loads a segment specified by load-file number, load-segment number, and user ID into memory. <b>Errors:</b> \$1101 \$1102 \$1104 \$1105 \$1107 \$1109 \$110A \$110B</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> Word <i>userID</i> Word <i>loadFileNum</i> Word <i>loadSegNum</i></p>
<p><b>\$0C11</b> <b>UnloadSegNum</b> (Void)</p>	<p>Unloads a segment specified by load-file number, load-segment number, and user ID from memory. <b>Errors:</b> \$1101 \$1105</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> Word <i>userID</i> Word <i>loadFileNum</i> word <i>loadSegNum</i></p>
<p><b>\$0D11</b> <b>LoadSegName</b> (LoadSegNameOut)</p>	<p>Loads a segment specified by its load file's pathname and its segment name into memory. <b>Errors:</b> \$1101 \$1104 \$1105 \$1107 \$1109 \$110A \$110B</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> Word <i>userID</i> Pointer <i>loadFileNamePtr</i> Pointer <i>loadSegNamePtr</i></p>
<p><b>\$0E11</b> <b>UnloadSeg</b> (UnloadSegOutRec)</p>	<p>Unloads the segment containing a specified address. <b>Errors:</b> \$1101 \$1105</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> Pointer <i>segmentPtr</i></p>
<p><b>\$0F11</b> <b>GetLoadSegInfo</b> (Void)</p>	<p>Returns the Memory Segment Table Entry corresponding to the specified load-segment number. <b>Errors:</b> \$1101 \$1105</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> Word <i>userID</i> Word <i>loadFileNum</i> Word <i>loadSegNum</i> Pointer <i>bufferPtr</i></p>
<p><b>\$1011</b> <b>GetUserID</b> (Word)</p>	<p>Returns the user ID associated with a specified pathname. <b>Errors:</b> \$1101 \$1105</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> Pointer <i>pathNamePtr</i></p>
<p><b>\$1111</b> <b>GetPathname</b> (Pointer)</p>	<p>Returns the pathname associated with the specified user ID. <b>Errors:</b> \$1101 \$1105</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> Word <i>userID</i> Word <i>fileNumber</i></p>

## System Loader

---

**\$1211**

**UserShutDown**

(Word)

A controlling program calls this routine to shut down a program that has been terminated.

**Errors:** \$1105

**Parameters:**

Word *userID*

Word *restartFlag*

<p><b>\$020C</b> <b>TextStartup</b> (Void)</p>	<p>Starts up the Text Tool Set. Your application must make this call before it makes any other Text Tool Set calls.</p>	
<p><b>\$030C</b> <b>TextShutDown</b> (Void)</p>	<p>Shuts down the Text Tool Set. If your application has started up the Text Tool Set, the application must make this call before it quits.</p>	
<p><b>\$040C</b> <b>TextVersion</b> (Word)</p>	<p>Returns the version number of the Text Tool Set.</p>	
<p><b>\$060C</b> <b>TextStatus</b> (Boolean)</p>	<p>Indicates whether the Text Tool Set is active.</p>	
<p><b>\$090C</b> <b>SetInGlobals</b> (Void)</p>	<p>Sets the global parameters for the input device.</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> Word <i>andMask</i> Word <i>orMask</i></p>
<p><b>\$0A0C</b> <b>SetOutGlobals</b> (Void)</p>	<p>Sets the global parameters for the error output device.</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> Word <i>andMask</i> word <i>orMask</i></p>
<p><b>\$0B0C</b> <b>SetErrGlobals</b> (Void)</p>	<p>Sets the global parameters for the error output device.</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> Word <i>andMask</i> word <i>orMask</i></p>
<p><b>\$0C0C</b> <b>GetInGlobals</b> (TxtMaskRec)</p>	<p>Returns the current values for the input device global parameters.</p>	
<p><b>\$0D0C</b> <b>GetOutGlobals</b> (TxtMaskRec)</p>	<p>Returns the current values for the output device global parameters.</p>	
<p><b>\$0E0C</b> <b>GetErrGlobals</b> (TxtMaskRec)</p>	<p>Returns the current values for the error output device global parameters.</p>	
<p><b>\$0F0C</b> <b>SetInputDevice</b> (Void)</p>	<p>Sets the input device to a specified type and location. The routine returns an error if the <i>deviceType</i> specified is greater than 2. <b>Errors:</b> \$0C01</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> Word <i>deviceType</i> Long <i>ptrOrSlot</i></p>
<p><b>\$100C</b> <b>SetOutputDevice</b> (Void)</p>	<p>Sets the output device to a specified type and location. The routine returns an error if the <i>deviceType</i> specified is greater than 2. <b>Errors:</b> \$0C01</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> Word <i>deviceType</i> Long <i>ptrOrSlot</i></p>
<p><b>\$110C</b> <b>SetErrorDevice</b> (Void)</p>	<p>Sets the error output device to a specified type and location. The routine returns an error if the <i>deviceType</i> specified is greater than 2. <b>Errors:</b> \$0C01</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> Word <i>deviceType</i> Long <i>ptrOrSlot</i></p>

<b>\$120C</b> <b>GetInputDevice</b> (DeviceRec)	Returns the type of driver installed as the input device. For BASIC or Pascal device drivers, also returns the slot number; for RAM-based drivers, returns a pointer to the jump table.	
<b>\$130C</b> <b>GetOutputDevice</b> (DeviceRec)	Returns the type of driver installed as the output device. For BASIC or Pascal device drivers, also returns the slot number; for RAM-based drivers, returns a pointer to the jump table.	
<b>\$140C</b> <b>GetErrorDevice</b> (DeviceRec)	Returns the type of driver installed as the error output device. For BASIC or Pascal device drivers, also returns the slot number; for RAM-based drivers, returns a pointer to the jump table.	
<b>\$150C</b> <b>InitTextDev</b> (Void)	Initializes a specified text device. <b>Errors:</b> \$0C01	<b>Parameters:</b> Word <i>deviceNum</i>
<b>\$160C</b> <b>CtlTextDev</b> (Void)	Passes a control code to a specified text device. The control codes passed depend on the device used. <b>Errors:</b> \$0C01 \$0C02 \$0C03 \$0C04 \$0C05 \$0C06 \$0C07 \$0C08 \$0C09 \$0C0A \$0C0B \$0C0C \$0C0D \$0C0E \$0C0F \$0C10 \$0C40	<b>Parameters:</b> Word <i>deviceNum</i> Word <i>controlCode</i>
<b>\$170C</b> <b>StatusTextDev</b> (Void)	Executes a status call to a specified text device. The routine returns an error if the device is not ready. <b>Errors:</b> \$0C01 \$0C02 \$0C03 \$0C04 \$0C05 \$0C06 \$0C07 \$0C08 \$0C09 \$0C0A \$0C0B \$0C0C \$0C0D \$0C0E \$0C0F \$0C10 \$0C40	<b>Parameters:</b> Word <i>deviceNum</i> Word <i>requestCode</i>
<b>\$180C</b> <b>WriteChar</b> (Void)	Combines a specified character with the output global AND mask and OR mask and writes the character to the output text device. <b>Errors:</b> \$0C01 \$0C02 \$0C03 \$0C04 \$0C05 \$0C06 \$0C07 \$0C08 \$0C09 \$0C0A \$0C0B \$0C0C \$0C0D \$0C0E \$0C0F \$0C10 \$0C40	<b>Parameters:</b> Word <i>theChar</i>
<b>\$190C</b> <b>ErrWriteChar</b> (Void)	Combines a specified character with the output global AND mask and OR mask and writes the character to the error output text device. <b>Errors:</b> \$0C01 \$0C02 \$0C03 \$0C04 \$0C05 \$0C06 \$0C07 \$0C08 \$0C09 \$0C0A \$0C0B \$0C0C \$0C0D \$0C0E \$0C0F \$0C10 \$0C40	<b>Parameters:</b> Word <i>theChar</i>
<b>\$1A0C</b> <b>WriteLine</b> (Void)	Combines a pointed-to Pascal-type string (first byte of string specifies length) with the output global masks and then writes the string to the output text device. For BASIC and RAM-based drivers, the routine concatenates a carriage return to the string. For Pascal drivers, the routine concatenates a carriage return and a line feed to the string. <b>Errors:</b> \$0C01 \$0C02 \$0C03 \$0C04 \$0C05 \$0C06 \$0C07 \$0C08 \$0C09 \$0C0A \$0C0B \$0C0C \$0C0D \$0C0E \$0C0F \$0C10 \$0C40	<b>Parameters:</b> Pointer <i>strPtr</i>

<b>\$1B0C</b> <b>ErrWriteLine</b> (Void)	Combines a pointed-to Pascal-type string (first byte of string specifies length) with the output global masks and then writes the string to the error output text device. For BASIC and RAM-based drivers, the routine concatenates a carriage return to the string. For Pascal drivers, the routine concatenates a carriage return and a line feed to the string. <b>Errors:</b> \$0C01 \$0C02 \$0C03 \$0C04 \$0C05 \$0C06 \$0C07 \$0C08 \$0C09 \$0C0A \$0C0B \$0C0C \$0C0D \$0C0E \$0C0F \$0C10 \$0C40	<b>Parameters:</b> Pointer <i>strPtr</i>
<b>\$1C0C</b> <b>WriteString</b> (Void)	Combines a pointed-to Pascal-type string (first byte of string specifies length) with the output global masks and then writes the string to the output text device. <b>Errors:</b> \$0C01 \$0C02 \$0C03 \$0C04 \$0C05 \$0C06 \$0C07 \$0C08 \$0C09 \$0C0A \$0C0B \$0C0C \$0C0D \$0C0E \$0C0F \$0C10 \$0C40	<b>Parameters:</b> Pointer <i>strPtr</i>
<b>\$1D0C</b> <b>ErrWriteString</b> (Void)	Combines a pointed-to Pascal-type string (first byte of string specifies length) with the output global masks and then writes the string to the error output text device. <b>Errors:</b> \$0C01 \$0C02 \$0C03 \$0C04 \$0C05 \$0C06 \$0C07 \$0C08 \$0C09 \$0C0A \$0C0B \$0C0C \$0C0D \$0C0E \$0C0F \$0C10 \$0C40	<b>Parameters:</b> Pointer <i>strPtr</i>
<b>\$1E0C</b> <b>TextWriteBlock</b> (Void)	Combines a specified character string with the output global masks and then writes the string to the output text device. The string is specified by the <i>textPtr</i> + <i>offset</i> parameters, with the length specified by the <i>count</i> parameter. <b>Errors:</b> \$0C01 \$0C02 \$0C03 \$0C04 \$0C05 \$0C06 \$0C07 \$0C08 \$0C09 \$0C0A \$0C0B \$0C0C \$0C0D \$0C0E \$0C0F \$0C10 \$0C40	<b>Parameters:</b> Pointer <i>textPtr</i> Word <i>offset</i> Word <i>count</i>
<b>\$1F0C</b> <b>ErrWriteBlock</b> (Void)	Combines a specified character string with the output global masks and then writes the string to the error output text device. The string is specified by the <i>textPtr</i> + <i>offset</i> parameters, with the length specified by the <i>count</i> parameter. <b>Errors:</b> \$0C01 \$0C02 \$0C03 \$0C04 \$0C05 \$0C06 \$0C07 \$0C08 \$0C09 \$0C0A \$0C0B \$0C0C \$0C0D \$0C0E \$0C0F \$0C10 \$0C40	<b>Parameters:</b> Pointer <i>textPtr</i> Word <i>offset</i> Word <i>count</i>
<b>\$200C</b> <b>WriteCString</b> (Void)	Combines a pointed-to C-type string (string terminates with \$00) with the output global masks and then writes the string to the output text device. <b>Errors:</b> \$0C01 \$0C02 \$0C03 \$0C04 \$0C05 \$0C06 \$0C07 \$0C08 \$0C09 \$0C0A \$0C0B \$0C0C \$0C0D \$0C0E \$0C0F \$0C10 \$0C40	<b>Parameters:</b> Pointer <i>cStrPtr</i>

**§210C**  
**ErrWriteCString**  
(Void)

Combines a pointed-to C-type string (string terminates with \$00) with the output global masks and then writes the string to the error output text device.

**Errors:** \$0C01 \$0C02 \$0C03 \$0C04 \$0C05 \$0C06 \$0C07  
\$0C08 \$0C09 \$0C0A \$0C0B \$0C0C \$0C0D \$0C0E \$0C0F  
\$0C10 \$0C40

**Parameters:**  
Pointer *cStrPtr*

**§220C**  
**ReadChar**  
(Word)

Reads a character obtained from the input text device, combines it with the input global masks, and returns the character on the stack. If *echoFlag* is set to a value of \$0001, the character is also written to the output device.

**Errors:** \$0C01 \$0C02 \$0C03 \$0C04 \$0C05 \$0C06 \$0C07  
\$0C08 \$0C09 \$0C0A \$0C0B \$0C0C \$0C0D \$0C0E \$0C0F  
\$0C10 \$0C40

**Parameters:**  
Word *echoFlag*

**§230C**  
**TextReadBlock**  
(Void)

Reads a block of characters from the input text device, combines the block with the input global masks, and writes the block to the memory location at *bufferPtr + offset*. If *echoFlag* is set to a value of \$0001, the characters are also written to the output device.

**Errors:** \$0C01 \$0C02 \$0C03 \$0C04 \$0C05 \$0C06 \$0C07  
\$0C08 \$0C09 \$0C0A \$0C0B \$0C0C \$0C0D \$0C0E \$0C0F  
\$0C10 \$0C40

**Parameters:**  
Pointer *bufferPtr*  
Word *offset*  
Word *blockSize*  
Word *echoFlag*

**§240C**  
**ReadLine**  
(Word)

Reads a character string from the input text device, combines the string with the input global masks, and writes the string to the memory location starting at *bufferPtr*. The character string is terminated by an EOL character or a character count equal to the maximum line length. If *echoFlag* is set to a value of \$0001, the characters are also written to the output device. The count of characters received is returned on the stack.

**Errors:** \$0C01 \$0C02 \$0C03 \$0C04 \$0C05 \$0C06 \$0C07  
\$0C08 \$0C09 \$0C0A \$0C0B \$0C0C \$0C0D \$0C0E \$0C0F  
\$0C10 \$0C40

**Parameters:**  
Pointer *bufferPtr*  
Word *maxCount*  
Word *eolChar*  
Word *echoFlag*

<p><b>\$0201</b> <b>TLStartUp</b> (Void)</p>	<p>Starts up the Tool Locator. Your application must make this call before making any other tool calls.</p>	
<p><b>\$0301</b> <b>TLShutDown</b> (Void)</p>	<p>Shuts down the Tool Locator. If your application has started up the Tool Locator, the application must make this call before it quits.</p>	
<p><b>\$0401</b> <b>TLVersion</b> (Word)</p>	<p>Returns the version number of the Tool Locator.</p>	
<p><b>\$0601</b> <b>TLStatus</b> (Boolean)</p>	<p>Indicates whether the Tool Locator is active. Always returns TRUE: The Tool Locator is always active.</p>	
<p><b>\$0901</b> <b>GetTSPtr</b> (Pointer)</p>	<p>Returns the pointer to the function pointer table (FPT) of a specified tool set. This call is normally used only if you are writing your own tool set. <b>Errors:</b> \$0001</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> Word <i>userOrSystem</i> Word <i>tSNum</i></p>
<p><b>\$0A01</b> <b>SetTSPtr</b> (Void)</p>	<p>Installs the pointer to a function pointer table (FPT) in the appropriate tool pointer table (TPT). This call is normally used only if you are writing your own tool set. <b>Errors:</b> \$0001</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> Word <i>userOrSystem</i> word <i>tSNum</i> Pointer <i>fpPtr</i></p>
<p><b>\$0B01</b> <b>GetFuncPtr</b> (Pointer)</p>	<p>Returns an entry in the function pointer table (FPT) for a specified function in a specified tool set. <b>Errors:</b> \$0001 \$0002</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> Word <i>userOrSystem</i> Word <i>funcTSNum</i></p>
<p><b>\$0C01</b> <b>GetWAP</b> (Pointer)</p>	<p>Gets the pointer to the work area for a specified tool set. This call is normally used only if you are writing your own tool set. <b>Errors:</b> \$0001</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> Word <i>userOrSystem</i> Word <i>tSNum</i></p>
<p><b>\$0D01</b> <b>SetWAP</b> (Void)</p>	<p>Sets the pointer to the work area for a specified tool set. This call is normally used only if you are writing your own tool set. <b>Errors:</b> \$0001</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> Word <i>userOrSystem</i> Word <i>tSNum</i> Pointer <i>wapPtr</i></p>
<p><b>\$0E01</b> <b>LoadTools</b> (Void)</p>	<p>Ensures that specified system tool sets are available and checks that the tool sets have at least a specified minimum version number. The call needs as input a pointer to a tool table containing the total number of tool sets, the number of each tool set needed, and the minimum acceptable version number of each tool set. RAM-based tools are loaded from the TOOLS subdirectory of the SYSTEM directory. Each tool set is a load file of type \$BA and is named after its decimal tool set number (Tool 23 is in a file named TOOL023, and so on). <b>Errors:</b> \$0001 \$0110</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> Pointer <i>toolTablePtr</i></p>

## Text Tool Set

---

<b>\$0F01</b> <b>LoadOneTool</b> (Void)	Ensures that a specified tool set is available (loading it from disk if necessary) and has at least a specified minimum version number. If the minimum version of the tool is not available in the TOOLS subdirectory of the SYSTEM directory in the boot volume, an error occurs. <b>Errors:</b> \$0001 \$0110	<b>Parameters:</b> Word <i>toolNumber</i> Word <i>minVersion</i>
<b>\$1001</b> <b>UnloadOneTool</b> (Void)	Unloads a specified tool set from memory. The tool set is left in a restartable state; that is, the purge level of all the tool set's memory blocks is set to 3, so that the tool set may be quickly restarted. <b>Errors:</b> \$0001	<b>Parameters:</b> Word <i>toolNumber</i>
<b>\$1101</b> <b>TLMountVolume</b> (Word)	Displays a simulated dialog box on the Super Hi-Res display that your application can use to ask the user to mount a volume.	<b>Parameters:</b> Integer <i>whereX</i> Integer <i>whereY</i> Pointer <i>line1Ptr</i> Pointer <i>line2Ptr</i> Pointer <i>but1Ptr</i> Pointer <i>but2Ptr</i>
<b>\$1201</b> <b>TLTextMountVolume</b> (Word)	Displays a simulated dialog box on the 40-column text screen that your application can use to ask the user to mount a volume.	<b>Parameters:</b> Pointer <i>line1Ptr</i> Pointer <i>line2Ptr</i> Pointer <i>but1Ptr</i> Pointer <i>but2Ptr</i>
<b>\$1301</b> <b>SaveTextState</b> (Handle)	Saves the state of the text screen, and forces the hardware to display the text screen regardless of the display mode in use. The routine does not initialize the Text Tool Set.	
<b>\$1401</b> <b>RestoreTextState</b> (Void)	Restores the state of the text screen from a specified handle and disposes of the handle. The state of the text screen can be saved with a SaveTextState call.	<b>Parameters:</b> Handle <i>stateHandle</i>
<b>\$1501</b> <b>MessageCenter</b> (Void)	Allows applications to communicate with each other by supplying handles to messages. Allows an application to add, delete, or retrieve a specified message. <b>Errors:</b> \$0111	<b>Parameters:</b> Word <i>action</i> Word <i>type</i> Handle <i>messageHandle</i>
<b>\$1601</b> <b>SetDefaultTPT</b> (Void)	Sets the default tool pointer table (TPT) to the current TPT. Used to permanently install a tool patch.	<b>Parameters:</b> Pointer <i>tptPtr</i>

## Window Manager

<b>\$020E</b> <b>WindStartUp</b> (Void)	Starts up the Window Manager. Your application must make this call before it makes any other Window Manager calls.	<b>Parameters:</b> Word <i>userID</i>
<b>\$030E</b> <b>WindShutDown</b> (Void)	Shuts down the Window Manager. If your application has started up the Window Manager, the application must make this call before it quits.	
<b>\$040E</b> <b>WindVersion</b> (Word)	Returns the version number of the Window Manager.	
<b>\$060E</b> <b>WindStatus</b> (Boolean)	Indicates whether the Window Manager is active.	
<b>\$090E</b> <b>NewWindow</b> (GrafPortPtr)	Creates a specified window as specified by its parameters, adds it to the window list, and returns a pointer to the new window's GrafPort. NewWindow allocates space for the structure and content regions of the window and asks the window-definition function to calculate those regions. NewWindow does not set the current port, but many routines require that a current port exist. Use the QuickDraw II routine SetPort to set the current port. <b>Errors:</b> \$0E01 \$0E02	<b>Parameters:</b> ParamListPtr <i>paramListPtr</i>
<b>\$0A0E</b> <b>CheckUpdate</b> (Boolean)	Looks for a visible window that needs updating. CheckUpdate is normally called only by the Event Manager and doesn't need to be called by an application.	<b>Parameters:</b> EventRecordPtr <i>theEventPtr</i>
<b>\$0B0E</b> <b>CloseWindow</b> (Void)	Removes a specified window from the screen, disposes of all controls associated with that window, and deletes the window from the window list. The routine releases the memory occupied by all data structures associated with the window, including the memory taken up by the window record if it was allocated by NewWindow. Call this routine when you're finished with a window.	<b>Parameters:</b> GrafPortPtr <i>theWindowPtr</i>
<b>\$0C0E</b> <b>Desktop</b> (Pointer)	Controls the addition of regions to and subtraction of regions from the desktop and controls the current desktop pattern.	<b>Parameters:</b> Word <i>deskTopOP</i> Long <i>dtParam</i>
<b>\$0D0E</b> <b>SetWTitle</b> (Void)	Changes the title of a specified window to a specified title and redraws the window. The string pointed to by <i>titlePtr</i> must be a Pascal-type string. The string pointed to by <i>titlePtr</i> must not be changed or moved.	<b>Parameters:</b> Pointer <i>titlePtr</i> GrafPortPtr <i>theWindowPtr</i>
<b>\$0E0E</b> <b>GetWTitle</b> (Pointer)	Returns the pointer to a specified window's title. The string pointed to by <i>titlePtr</i> is a Pascal-type string.	<b>Parameters:</b> GrafPortPtr <i>theWindowPtr</i>

**\$0FOE**  
**SetFrameColor**  
 (Void)

Sets the color of a specified window's frame. Does not redraw the window. Do a HideWindow call before the SetFrameColor call and a ShowWindow call after the SetFrameColor call to redraw the window in its new colors.

**Parameters:**  
 WindColorPtr *newColorPtr*  
 GrafPortPtr *theWindowPtr*

**\$100E**  
**GetFrameColor**  
 (WindColorPtr )

Returns the color of a specified window's frame.

**Parameters:**  
 GrafPortPtr *theWindowPtr*

**\$110E**  
**SelectWindow**  
 (Void)

Makes a specified window the active window. This routine unhighlights the previously active window, brings the specified window in front of all other windows, highlights it, and generates appropriate activate events. Call this routine if you are not using TaskMaster and there's a mouse-down event in the content region of an inactive window.

**Parameters:**  
 GrafPortPtr *theWindowPtr*

**\$120E**  
**HideWindow**  
 (Void)

Makes a specified window invisible. If the window is the frontmost window and there's a window behind it, HideWindow also unhighlights the window, brings the window behind it to the front, highlights that window, and generates appropriate activate events. If the specified window is already invisible, HideWindow has no effect.

**Parameters:**  
 GrafPortPtr *theWindowPtr*

**\$130E**  
**ShowWindow**  
 (Void)

Makes a specified window visible if it was invisible and then draws the window. It does not change the front-to-back ordering of the windows. If you have previously hidden the frontmost window with HideWindow, HideWindow will have brought the window behind it to the front. If you then do a ShowWindow of the window you hid, it will no longer be frontmost.

**Parameters:**  
 GrafPortPtr *theWindowPtr*

**\$140E**  
**SendBehind**  
 (Void)

Changes the position of a specified window, redrawing any exposed windows. If *behindWindowPtr* is -2 (\$FFFFFFE), it sends the specified window behind all other windows. If *behindWindowPtr* is -1 (\$FFFFFFF), it puts the specified window in front of all other windows. If the specified window is the active window, the routine unhighlights the active window, highlights the new active window, and generates the appropriate activate events.

**Parameters:**  
 GrafPortPtr *behindWindowPtr*  
 GrafPortPtr *theWindowPtr*

**\$150E**  
**FrontWindow**  
 (GrafPortPtr)

Returns a pointer to the first visible window in the window list (that is, the active window). If there are no visible windows, the routine returns NIL.

**Parameters:**  
 VoidProcPtr *infoRecCon*  
 GrafPortPtr *theWindowPtr*

**\$160E**  
**SetInfoDraw**  
 (Void)

Sets the pointer to a routine that draws the information bar for a specified window. If the window has an information bar, the standard window-definition procedure calls this routine whenever the window's frame needs to be drawn.

**Parameters:**  
 GrafPortHndl *whichWindowPtr*  
 Integer *pointX*  
 Integer *pointY*

**\$170E**  
**FindWindow**  
 (Word)

Tells which part of which window, if any, the cursor was in when the user pressed the mouse button. If it was pressed in a window, the *whichWindowPtr* parameter is set to the window port pointer; otherwise, it's set to NIL.

<p><b>\$180E</b> <b>TrackGoAway</b> (Boolean)</p>	<p>Tracks the mouse until the mouse button is released, highlighting the go-away region as long as the mouse location remains inside it and unhighlighting it when the mouse moves outside it. If the user releases the mouse button while the cursor is inside the go-away region, TrackGoAway unhighlights the go-away region and returns TRUE (after which the application should eventually perform a CloseWindow). If the user releases the mouse button while the cursor is outside the go-away region, TrackGoAway returns FALSE (in which case the application should do nothing).</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> Integer <i>startX</i> Integer <i>startY</i> GrafPortPtr <i>theWindowPtr</i></p>
<p><b>\$190E</b> <b>MoveWindow</b> (Void)</p>	<p>Moves a specified window to another part of the screen without affecting the window's size. The upper-left corner of the window's port rectangle is moved to the screen point <i>newY,newX</i>. The local coordinates of the window's top-left corner remain the same.</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> Integer <i>newX</i> Integer <i>newY</i> GrafPortPtr <i>theWindowPtr</i></p>
<p><b>\$1A0E</b> <b>DragWindow</b> (Void)</p>	<p>Pulls around a dotted outline of a specified window, following the movements of the mouse until the mouse button is released. When the button is released, DragWindow calls MoveWindow to move the specified window to the location to which it was dragged. The window will be dragged and moved in its current plane.</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> Word <i>grid</i> Integer <i>startX</i> Integer <i>startY</i> Word <i>grace</i> RectPtr <i>boundsRectPtr</i> GrafPortPtr <i>theWindowPtr</i></p>
<p><b>\$1B0E</b> <b>GrowWindow</b> (Long)</p>	<p>Pulls around a grow image of a specified window, following the movements of the mouse until the mouse button is released. The grow image for a document window is a dotted outline of the entire window plus the lines delimiting the title bar, size box, and scroll bar areas. GrowWindow does not actually resize the window. For that, use SizeWindow.</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> Word <i>minWidth</i> Word <i>minHeight</i> Integer <i>startX</i> Integer <i>startY</i> GrafPortPtr <i>theWindowPtr</i></p>
<p><b>\$1C0E</b> <b>SizeWindow</b> (Void)</p>	<p>Enlarges or shrinks the port rectangle of the specified window's GrafPort to a specified width and height. If the new width and height are specified as 0, SizeWindow does nothing. The window's position on the screen does not change. When the new window frame is drawn, if the width of a document window changes, the title is recentered in the title bar, or if it no longer fits, it is truncated.</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> Word <i>newWidth</i> word <i>newHeight</i> GrafPortPtr <i>theWindowPtr</i></p>
<p><b>\$1D0E</b> <b>TaskMaster</b> (Word)</p>	<p>When passed a pointer to a task record, TaskMaster calls GetNextEvent and looks in the event part of the task record to see if it can handle the event. If no event is returned by GetNextEvent, 0 is returned in <i>taskCode</i>. <b>Errors:</b> \$0E03</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> Word <i>taskMask</i> WmTaskRecPtr <i>taskRecPtr</i></p>
<p><b>\$1E0E</b> <b>BeginUpdate</b> (Void)</p>	<p>Replaces the visible region of the window's GrafPort with the intersection of the visible region and the update region and then sets the window's update region to an empty region. Every call to BeginUpdate must be balanced by a call to the EndUpdate routine.</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> GrafPortPtr <i>theWindowPtr</i></p>

<p><b>\$1F0E</b> <b>EndUpdate</b> (Void)</p>	<p>Restores the normal visible region of a specified window's GrafPort that was changed by a BeginUpdate call.</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> GrafPortPtr <i>theWindowPtr</i></p>
<p><b>\$200E</b> <b>GetWMgrPort</b> (GrafPortPtr)</p>	<p>Returns a pointer to the Window Manager's port.</p>	
<p><b>\$210E</b> <b>PinRect</b> (Long)</p>	<p>Pins a specified point inside a specified rectangle. If the point is inside the rectangle, the point is returned; otherwise, the point associated with the nearest pixel within the rectangle is returned. (The high-order word of the pinned point is the X coordinate; the low-order word is the Y coordinate.)</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> Integer <i>theXPt</i> Integer <i>theYPt</i> RectPtr <i>theRectPtr</i></p>
<p><b>\$220E</b> <b>HiliteWindow</b> (Void)</p>	<p>Highlights or unhighlights a specified window, depending on the value of a specified parameter. If <i>fHiliteFlag</i> is TRUE, this routine highlights the window. If <i>fHiliteFlag</i> is FALSE, HiliteWindow unhighlights the window. The exact way a window is highlighted and unhighlighted depends on its window-definition procedure.</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> Boolean <i>fHiliteFlag</i> GrafPortPtr <i>theWindowPtr</i></p>
<p><b>\$230E</b> <b>ShowHide</b> (Void)</p>	<p>Shows or hides a window. If <i>showFlag</i> is TRUE, ShowHide makes the specified window visible if it's not already visible and has no effect if it is already visible. If <i>showFlag</i> is FALSE, ShowHide makes the window invisible if it's not already invisible and has no effect if it is already invisible. ShowHide does not generate activate events or change the highlighting of any windows.</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> Boolean <i>showFlag</i> GrafPortPtr <i>theWindowPtr</i></p>
<p><b>\$240E</b> <b>BringToFront</b> (Void)</p>	<p>Brings a specified window to the front of all other windows and redraws the windows as necessary but does not do any highlighting or unhighlighting. Normally, you should call SelectWindow to make a window active; SelectWindow takes care of bringing the window to the front.</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> GrafPortPtr <i>theWindowPtr</i></p>
<p><b>\$250E</b> <b>WindNewRes</b> (Void)</p>	<p>Closes the Window Manager's GrafPort and opens a new GrafPort in the other Super Hi-Res resolution. However, the screen is not redrawn by the Window Manager in the new resolution. You can then call the RefreshDesktop routine when all resolution changes, such as changes to the desktop pattern and window colors, have been completed.</p>	
<p><b>\$260E</b> <b>TrackZoom</b> (Boolean)</p>	<p>Tracks the mouse until the mouse button is released, highlighting the zoom region as long as the mouse location remains inside it and unhighlighting it when the mouse moves outside it. If the mouse button is released inside the zoom region, TrackZoom unhighlights the zoom region and returns TRUE (after which the application should eventually perform a ZoomWindow). If the mouse button is released outside the zoom region, TrackZoom returns FALSE (in which case the application should do nothing).</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> Integer <i>startX</i> Integer <i>startY</i> GrafPortPtr <i>theWindowPtr</i></p>

<p><b>\$270E</b> <b>ZoomWindow</b> (Void)</p>	<p>Switches the size and position of a specified window between its current size and position and its maximum size. If the routine is called again before the specified window is moved or resized, the window will be resized and positioned to the size and position before the last ZoomWindow was performed. When a SizeWindow or MoveWindow is performed while a window is zoomed, the new size and position become the unzoomed values.</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> GrafPortPtr <i>theWindowPtr</i></p>
<p><b>\$280E</b> <b>SetWRefCon</b> (Void)</p>	<p>Sets a value that is inside a specified window record and is reserved for the application's use.</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> Longint <i>wRefCon</i> GrafPortPtr <i>theWindowPtr</i></p>
<p><b>\$290E</b> <b>GetWRefCon</b> (Long)</p>	<p>Returns a value from a specified window's record that was passed to either NewWindow or SetWRefCon by the application. The <i>wRefCon</i> field is reserved for use by the application. The <i>wRefCon</i> parameter is used to define the contents of a window's content region.</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> GrafPortPtr <i>theWindowPtr</i></p>
<p><b>\$2A0E</b> <b>GetNextWindow</b> (GrafPortPtr)</p>	<p>Returns a pointer to the next window in the window list after a specified window; returns NIL if the specified window is the last window in the window list.</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> GrafPortPtr <i>theWindowPtr</i></p>
<p><b>\$2B0E</b> <b>GetWKind</b> (Word)</p>	<p>Indicates whether a specified window is a system window or an application window.</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> GrafPortPtr <i>theWindowPtr</i></p>
<p><b>\$2C0E</b> <b>GetWFrame</b> (Word)</p>	<p>Returns the bit flag that describes a specified window's frame type.</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> GrafPortPtr <i>theWindowPtr</i></p>
<p><b>\$2D0E</b> <b>SetWFrame</b> (Void)</p>	<p>Sets the bit flag that describes a specified window's frame type. The window frame is not redrawn. Normally, you won't need to call this routine; instead, you should set up the window frame correctly with the NewWindow routine. The SetWFrame routine is provided for custom window-definition procedures.</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> Word <i>wFrame</i> GrafPortPtr <i>theWindowPtr</i></p>
<p><b>\$2E0E</b> <b>GetStructRgn</b> (RgnHandle)</p>	<p>Returns a handle to a specified window's structure region.</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> GrafPortPtr <i>theWindowPtr</i></p>
<p><b>\$2F0E</b> <b>GetContentRgn</b> (RgnHandle)</p>	<p>Returns a handle to a specified window's content region.</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> GrafPortPtr <i>theWindowPtr</i></p>
<p><b>\$300E</b> <b>GetUpdateRgn</b> (RgnHandle)</p>	<p>Returns a handle to a specified window's update region.</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> GrafPortPtr <i>theWindowPtr</i></p>
<p><b>\$310E</b> <b>GetDefProc</b> (LongProcPtr)</p>	<p>Returns a pointer to the routine that is called to draw, hit test, and otherwise define a window's frame and behavior.</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> GrafPortPtr <i>theWindowPtr</i></p>
<p><b>\$320E</b> <b>SetDefProc</b> (Void)</p>	<p>Sets the pointer to the routine that defines a window's frame and behavior.</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b> LongProcPtr <i>wDefProcPtr</i> GrafPortPtr <i>theWindowPtr</i></p>

**§330E**  
**GetWControls**  
 (CtlRecHndl)

Returns a handle to the window's control list. The control list is created when the application calls `NewControl` to create controls for the window.

**Parameters:**  
 GrafPortPtr *theWindowPtr*

**§340E**  
**SetOriginMask**  
 (Void)

Specifies the mask used to put the horizontal origin on a grid. `SetOriginMask` is useful when you are using a scrollable window in 640 mode with dithered colors. In that mode, pixels must keep the same horizontal position to remain the same color. `SetOriginMask` provides an *originMask* that will be ANDed by `TaskMaster` with any new horizontal origin to force the origin to certain boundaries. The default is \$FFFF, single pixel.

**Parameters:**  
 Word *originMask*  
 GrafPortPtr *theWindowPtr*

**§350E**  
**GetInfoRefCon**  
 (Long)

Returns the value of a specified window's *wInfoRefCon* field (the value associated with the draw information bar draw routine). The field is reserved for application use.

**Parameters:**  
 GrafPortPtr *theWindowPtr*

**§360E**  
**SetInfoRefCon**  
 (Void)

Sets the value associated with the draw information bar routine for a specified window. That value is reserved for use by the applicaton.

**Parameters:**  
 Long *infoRefCon*  
 GrafPortPtr *theWindowPtr*

**§370E**  
**GetZoomRect**  
 (RectPtr)

Returns a pointer to the rectangle to be used as the content's zoomed or unzoomed size for a specified window. If the zoom flag is set in the frame flag, then *wZoomSizePtr* points to a RECT data structure that contains the window's last size and position. Otherwise, *wZoomSizePtr* points to a RECT data structure that contains the size and position of the window's content region when the window is zoomed by a call to `ZoomWindow`.

**Parameters:**  
 GrafPortPtr *theWindowPtr*

**§380E**  
**SetZoomRect**  
 (Void)

Sets the rectangle to be used as the content's zoomed or unzoomed size for a specified window. If the window is currently in a zoomed state—that is, bit 2 is set to 1 in the *wFrame* flag—*wZoomSizePtr* should point to a RECT data structure that specifies the window's unzoomed size and position. If the window is currently in an unzoomed state, *wZoomSizePtr* should point to a RECT data structure that specifies the zoomed size and position of the window.

**Parameters:**  
 RectPtr *wZoomSizePtr*  
 GrafPortPtr *theWindowPtr*

**§390E**  
**RefreshDesktop**  
 (Void)

Redraws the entire desktop and all the windows. This routine can be useful when the entire screen is clobbered by some application-specific, non-Window Manager operation.

**Parameters:**  
 RectPtr *redrawRect*

**§3A0E**  
**InvalRect**  
 (Void)

Accumulates a specified rectangle into the update region of the window whose GrafPort is the current port. This tells the Window Manager that the rectangle has changed and must be updated. The rectangle is given in local coordinates and is then clipped by the Window Manager to the window's content region.

**Parameters:**  
 RectPtr *badRectPtr*

<b>\$3B0E</b> <b>InvalRgn</b> (Void)	Accumulates a specified region into the update region of the window whose GrafPort is the current port. This tells the Window Manager that the region has changed and must be updated. The region is given in local coordinates and is then clipped by the Window Manager to the window's content region.	<b>Parameters:</b> RgnHandle <i>badRgnHandle</i>
<b>\$3C0E</b> <b>ValidRect</b> (Void)	Removes a specified rectangle from the update region of the window whose GrafPort is the current port and tells the Window Manager to cancel any updates accumulated for that rectangle. The rectangle is clipped to the window's content region and is given in local coordinates.	<b>Parameters:</b> RectPtr <i>goodRectPtr</i>
<b>\$3D0E</b> <b>ValidRgn</b> (Void)	Removes a specified region from the update region of the window whose GrafPort is the current port and tells the Window Manager to cancel any updates accumulated for that region. The region is clipped to the window's content region and is given in local coordinates.	<b>Parameters:</b> RgnHandle <i>goodRgnHandle</i>
<b>\$3E0E</b> <b>GetContentOrigin</b> (Long)	Returns the values used by TaskMaster to set the origin of the window's GrafPort when handling an update event. The values are also used to compute scroll bars in the window frame.	<b>Parameters:</b> Pointer <i>theWindowPtr</i>
<b>\$3F0E</b> <b>SetContentOrigin</b> (Void)	Sets the origin of the window's GrafPort when handling an update event. TaskMaster uses the values of <i>xOrigin</i> and <i>yOrigin</i> to set the origin of the window's GrafPort, and the Window Manager uses them to compute sizes and positions for scroll bars in the window frame.	<b>Parameters:</b> Word <i>xOrigin</i> Word <i>yOrigin</i> GrafPortPtr <i>theWindowPtr</i>
<b>\$400E</b> <b>GetDataSize</b> (Long)	Returns the height and width of the data area of a specified window. The data area is the total amount of data that can be viewed in a window through resizing or scrolling.	<b>Parameters:</b> GrafPortPtr <i>theWindowPtr</i>
<b>\$410E</b> <b>SetDataSize</b> (Void)	Sets the height and width of the data area of a specified window. Setting these values will not change the scroll bars or generate update events.	<b>Parameters:</b> Word <i>dataWidth</i> Word <i>dataHeight</i> GrafPortPtr <i>theWindowPtr</i>
<b>\$420E</b> <b>GetMaxGrow</b> (Long)	Returns the maximum values to which a specified window's content region can grow.	<b>Parameters:</b> GrafPortPtr <i>theWindowPtr</i>
<b>\$430E</b> <b>SetMaxGrow</b> (Void)	Sets the maximum values to which a specified window's content region can grow.	<b>Parameters:</b> Word <i>maxWidth</i> Word <i>maxHeight</i> GrafPortPtr <i>theWindowPtr</i>
<b>\$440E</b> <b>GetScroll</b> (Long)	Returns the number of pixels by which TaskMaster will scroll the content region when the user selects the arrows on window frame scroll bars.	<b>Parameters:</b> GrafPortPtr <i>theWindowPtr</i>

<p><b>\$450E</b>  <b>SetScroll</b>            (Void)</p>	<p>Sets the number of pixels by which TaskMaster will scroll the content region when the user selects the arrows on window frame scroll bars.</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b>            Word <i>hScroll</i>            Word <i>vScroll</i>            GrafPortPtr <i>theWindowPtr</i></p>
<p><b>\$460E</b>  <b>GetPage</b>            (Long)</p>	<p>Returns the number of pixels by which TaskMaster will scroll the content region when the user selects the page regions on window frame scroll bars.</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b>            GrafPortPtr <i>theWindowPtr</i></p>
<p><b>\$470E</b>  <b>SetPage</b>            (Void)</p>	<p>Sets the number of pixels by which TaskMaster will scroll the content region when the user selects the page regions on window frame scroll bars.</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b>            Word <i>hPage</i>            Word <i>vPage</i>            GrafPortPtr <i>theWindowPtr</i></p>
<p><b>\$480E</b>  <b>GetContentDraw</b>            (VoidProcPtr)</p>	<p>Returns the pointer to the routine that draws the content region of a specified window. TaskMaster calls this routine when it gets an update event for that window.</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b>            GrafPortPtr <i>theWindowPtr</i></p>
<p><b>\$490E</b>  <b>SetContentDraw</b>            (Void)</p>	<p>Sets the pointer to the routine to draw the content region of a specified window. TaskMaster calls this routine when it gets an update event for that window.</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b>            VoidProcPtr <i>contentDrawPtr</i>            GrafPortPtr <i>theWindowPtr</i></p>
<p><b>\$4A0E</b>  <b>GetInfoDraw</b>            (VoidProcPtr)</p>	<p>Returns the pointer to the routine that draws the information bar for a specified window. If the window has an information bar routine, the standard window-definition procedure calls that routine whenever the window's frame needs to be drawn.</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b>            GrafPortPtr <i>theWindowPtr</i></p>
<p><b>\$4B0E</b>  <b>SetSysWindow</b>            (Void)</p>	<p>Marks a specified window as a system window.</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b>            GrafPortPtr <i>theWindowPtr</i></p>
<p><b>\$4C0E</b>  <b>GetSysWFlag</b>            (Boolean)</p>	<p>Indicates whether a specified window is a system window or an application window.</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b>            GrafPortPtr <i>theWindowPtr</i></p>
<p><b>\$4D0E</b>  <b>StartDrawing</b>            (Void)</p>	<p>Makes a specified window the current port and sets its origin. After the call, any drawing occurs inside the specified window's content area and in the proper coordinate system. Do not call StartDrawing between a BeginUpdate and an EndUpdate call. When you have finished drawing, call the QuickDraw II routine SetOrigin(0,0).</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b>            GrafPortPtr <i>theWindowPtr</i></p>
<p><b>\$4E0E</b>  <b>SetWindowIcons</b>            (FontHndl)</p>	<p>Sets the icon font for the Window Manager. If you want to use the call to simply retrieve the handle of the current font, specify a negative value for <i>newFontHandle</i>.</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b>            FontHndl <i>newFontHandle</i></p>
<p><b>\$4F0E</b>  <b>GetRectInfo</b>            (Void)</p>	<p>Sets the information rectangle to the coordinates of the information bar rectangle. If there is no information bar in the specified window, the coordinates of the RECT data structure pointed to by <i>infoRectPtr</i> will all be 0. The coordinate system will be local to the window's frame; that is, 0,0 will be the upper-left corner of the window.</p>	<p><b>Parameters:</b>            RectPtr <i>infoRectPtr</i>            GrafPortPtr <i>theWindowPtr</i></p>

**\$500E**  
**StartInfoDrawing**  
 (Void)

Allows an application to draw or hit test outside its information bar definition procedure. You can set the clip region after a StartInfoDrawing call and before an EndInfoDrawing call; this is not true from within the information bar definition procedure. When you finish dealing with the information bar, you must call the EndInfoDrawing routine before you make any other calls to the Window Manager.

**Parameters:**  
 RectPtr *infoRectPtr*  
 GrafPortPtr *theWindowPtr*

**\$510E**  
**EndInfoDrawing**  
 (Void)

Puts the Window Manager back into a global coordinate system. Call this routine after a StartInfoDrawing call and before any other calls to the Window Manager. Calling any Window Manager routine between a StartInfoDrawing call and an EndInfoDrawing call may result in system failure.

**\$520E**  
**GetFirstWindow**  
 (GrafPortPtr)

Returns a pointer to the first window in the Window Manager's window list. The returned window may not be the active window. Every window in the window list, whether visible or not, can be accessed if you call GetFirstWindow and then call the GetNextWindow routine to run down the remainder of the window list.

**\$530E**  
**WindDragRect**  
 (Long)

Pulls a dotted outline of a specified rectangle around the screen, following the movements of the mouse until the mouse button is released. WindDragRect is a way of accessing the Control Manager DragRect routine.

**Parameters:**  
 VoidProcPtr *actionProcPtr*  
 Pattern *dragPatternPtr*  
 Integer *startX*  
 Integer *startY*  
 RectPtr *dragRectPtr*  
 RectPtr *limitRectPtr*  
 RectPtr *slopRectPtr*  
 Word *dragFlag*

**\$550E**  
**DrawInfoBar**  
 (Void)

Redraws the info bar of the window specified by *grafPortPtr*. The method used to redraw the info bar's interior is the routine specified by the *wInfoDefProc* field of the *paramList* passed to NewWindow when the window is created. The Window Manager will automatically clip the info bar drawing to the dimensions of the info bar and to the visible region of the window.

**Parameters:**  
 GrafPortPtr *grafPortPtr*

**\$560E**  
**WindowGlobal**  
 (Word)

Specifies a mask that determines how the Window Manager performs tasks. If *windowGlobalMask* has bit 15 set to 1, the mask will be ANDed with the global flag. If *windowGlobalMask* has bit 15 set to 0, the mask will be ORed with the global flag. WindowGlobal also returns the current state of the global flag in *windowGlobalFlag*. All bits except bit 15 and bit 0 are reserved for future use. The only valid values for the window global mask are used to change the Window Manager's normal highlighting procedure.

**Parameters:**  
 Word *windowGlobalMask*

- \$570E**  
**SetContentOrigin2**  
(Void)
- Sets the origin of the window's GrafPort when handling an update event and allows the application to specify whether scrolling is to be enabled. If *scrollFlag* is 0, then this call is identical to *SetContentOrigin*. If it is 1, then the window's origin will be set without scrolling the contents. TaskMaster uses the values of *xOrigin* and *yOrigin* to set the origin of the window's GrafPort, and the Window Manager uses them to compute sizes and positions for scroll bars in the window frame.
- Parameters:**  
Word *scrollFlag*  
Integer *xOrigin*  
Integer *yOrigin*  
GrafPortPtr *theWindowPtr*
- \$580E**  
**GetWindowMgrGlobals**  
(Pointer)
- Returns a pointer to the Window Manager global data area.
- \$590E**  
**AlertWindow**  
(Word)
- Creates an alert window that displays a message pointed to by *alertStrPtr*. The message can be either a C or a Pascal string, as specified by *stringType*. A value of 0 signifies that the message is a C string, and a value of 1 that it is a Pascal string. *subStrPtr* points to an array of substitution strings for use with substitution characters.
- Parameters:**  
Word *stringType*  
Long *subStrPtr*  
Long *alertStrPtr*
- \$5A0E**  
**StartFrameDrawing**  
(Void)
- Sets up to draw a window frame. Should be called only by window-definition procedures. Must be balanced by a call to *EndFrameDrawing* when drawing is completed.
- Parameters:**  
Pointer *windowPtr*
- \$5B0E**  
**EndFrameDrawing**  
(Void)
- Restores Window Manager variables after a call to *StartFrameDrawing*.
- \$5C0E**  
**ResizeWindow**  
(Void)
- Moves, resizes, and draws the window specified by *grafPortPtr*. *rectPtr* is a pointer to the window's content region. *hiddenFlag* is a Boolean parameter. A TRUE value specifies that portions of the window that are covered should not be drawn. If the value is FALSE, the entire content of the window is drawn.
- Parameters:**  
Word *hiddenFlag*  
Pointer *rectPtr*  
Pointer *grafPortPtr*

## Error Codes

\$0001 <b>invalidCallNum</b>	Invalid call number	\$001D <b>package6Err</b>	Can't load needed package
\$0002 <b>funcNotFoundErr</b>	Specified function unavailable	\$001E <b>package7Err</b>	Can't load needed package
\$0004 <b>invalidPcount</b>	Invalid parameter count	\$0020 <b>badReq</b>	Request or command invalid
\$0005 <b>badPBlockPtr</b>	Call pointer out of bounds	\$0020 <b>drvBadReq</b>	Request or command invalid
\$0006 <b>pdosActiveErr</b>	ProDOS active	\$0021 <b>badCtrlCode</b>	Control or status code invalid
\$0007 <b>proDOSactive</b>	ProDOS already active	\$0022 <b>drvBadParm</b>	Call parameter incorrect
\$0007 <b>gsosActive</b>	GS/OS already active	\$0023 <b>drvNotOpen</b>	Character device not open
\$000A <b>vcbUnusable</b>	Fatal error—VCB unusable	\$0024 <b>drvPriorOpen</b>	Character device already open
\$000B <b>fcvUnusable</b>	Fatal error—VCB unusable	\$0025 <b>irqTableFull</b>	Interrupt table full
\$000C <b>badBlockZero</b>	Fatal error—block 0 allocated illegally	\$0026 <b>drvNoResrc</b>	Needed resources not available
\$000D <b>shdwInterruptErr</b>	Fatal error—interrupt occurred while I/O shadowing off	\$0027 <b>drvIOError</b>	I/O error
\$0010 <b>devNotFound</b>	Specified device unavailable	\$0028 <b>drvNoDevice</b>	Specified device not connected
\$0011 <b>invalidDevNum</b>	Invalid device number	\$0029 <b>drvBusy</b>	Call aborted; driver busy
\$0015 <b>segLoader1Err</b>	Segment loader error	\$002B <b>drvWrtProt</b>	Specified device write-protected
\$0017 <b>sPackage0Err</b>	Can't load needed package	\$002C <b>drvBadCount</b>	Byte count invalid
\$0018 <b>package1Err</b>	Can't load needed package	\$002D <b>drvBadBlock</b>	Block address invalid
\$0019 <b>package2Err</b>	Can't load needed package	\$002E <b>diskSwitchErr</b>	Disk switched
\$001A <b>package3Err</b>	Can't load needed package	\$002F <b>drvOffLine</b>	Specified device off-line, or no medium present
\$001B <b>package4Err</b>	Can't load needed package	\$0030 <b>devErr0</b>	Device-specific error
\$001C <b>package5Err</b>	Can't load needed package	\$0031 <b>devErr1</b>	Device-specific error
		\$0032 <b>devErr2</b>	Device-specific error
		\$0033 <b>devErr3</b>	Device-specific error

## Error Codes

\$0034 devErr4	Device-specific error	\$0048 volumeFull	Specified volume full
\$0035 devErr5	Device-specific error	\$0049 volDirFull	Specified volume's directory full
\$0036 devErr6	Device-specific error	\$0049 dirFullErr	Specified directory full
\$0037 devErr7	Device-specific error	\$004A badFileFormat	File format of specified volume incompatible
\$0038 devErr8	Device-specific error	\$004B badStoreType	Storage type incorrect or unsupported
\$0039 devErr9	Device-specific error	\$004C endOfFile	End-of-file encountered
\$003A devErrA	Device-specific error	\$004D outOfRange	Specified position out of range
\$003B devErrB	Device-specific error	\$004E invalidAccess	Access to specified file or block not allowed
\$003C devErrC	Device-specific error	\$004F buffTooSmall	Buffer too small
\$003D devErrD	Device-specific error	\$0050 fileBusy	File already open
\$003E devErrE	Device-specific error	\$0051 dirError	Directory structure damaged
\$003F devErrF	Device-specific error	\$0052 unknownVol	Volume type unknown
\$0040 badPathname	Specified pathname invalid	\$0053 paramRangeErr	Parameter out of range
\$0041 memMgr16Err	Memory Manager error occurred	\$0054 outOfMem	No more memory available
\$0042 FCBTabFull	FCB table full	\$0055 VCBTabFull	VCB table full
\$0043 badFileRefNum	Specified file reference number invalid	\$0057 dupVolume	Specified volume name duplicate of existing name
\$0044 pathNotFound	Specified path does not exist	\$0058 notBlockDev	Specified device not block device
\$0045 volumeNotFound	Specified volume unavailable	\$0059 invalidLevel	Specified level outside legal range
\$0046 fileNotFound	Specified file not available	\$005A damagedBitMap	Block number too large
\$0047 dupPathname	Specified filename already exists	\$005B badPathNames	Specified pathnames invalid for ChangePath

\$005C	<b>notSystemFile</b>	Specified file not an executable file	\$0205	<b>purgeErr</b>	Attempt to purge unpurgeable block
\$005D	<b>osUnsupported</b>	Specified operating system not supported	\$0206	<b>handleErr</b>	Invalid handle
\$005E	<b>deallocateRamErr</b>	Can't deallocate RAM	\$0207	<b>idErr</b>	Invalid owner ID
\$005F	<b>stackOverflow</b>	Too many applications on stack	\$0208	<b>attrErr</b>	Specified operation illegal on block with given attributes
\$0060	<b>dataUnavail</b>	Needed data unavailable	\$0301	<b>badInputErr</b>	Bad input parameter
\$0061	<b>endOfDir</b>	End of directory reached	\$0302	<b>noDevParamErr</b>	No device found for input parameter
\$0062	<b>invalidClass</b>	FST call class invalid	\$0303	<b>taskInstlErr</b>	Task already installed
\$0063	<b>resNotFound</b>	File does not contain required resource	\$0304	<b>noSigTaskErr</b>	No signature in task header
\$0080	<b>prAbort</b>	Printing interrupted	\$0305	<b>queueDmgdErr</b>	Queue damaged
\$0100	<b>stupVolMntErr</b>	Can't mount system startup volume	\$0306	<b>taskNtFdErr</b>	Task not found
\$0110	<b>toolVersionErr</b>	Required minimum tool version not available	\$0307	<b>firmTaskErr</b>	Firmware task unsuccessful
\$0111	<b>messNotFoundErr</b>	Specified message unavailable	\$0308	<b>hbQueueBadErr</b>	Heartbeat queue damaged
\$0201	<b>memErr</b>	Unable to allocate block	\$0309	<b>unCnctdDevErr</b>	Attempted to dispatch to unconnected device
\$0202	<b>emptyErr</b>	Specified operation illegal because handle empty	\$030B	<b>idTagNtAvlErr</b>	ID tag not available
\$0203	<b>notEmptyErr</b>	Empty handle expected for this operation	\$0401	<b>alreadyInitialized</b>	QuickDraw II already initialized
\$0204	<b>lockErr</b>	Illegal operation on locked block	\$0402	<b>cannotReset</b>	Never used
			\$0403	<b>notInitialized</b>	QuickDraw II not initialized
			\$0410	<b>screenReserved</b>	Screen reserved
			\$0411	<b>badRect</b>	Specified rectangle invalid
			\$0420	<b>notEqualChunkiness</b>	Chunkiness not equal

## Error Codes

---

\$0430	<b>rgnAlreadyOpen</b>	Specified region already open	\$0682	<b>emBadQHndlErr</b>	Fatal system error—queue handle damaged
\$0431	<b>rgnNotOpen</b>	Specified region not open	\$0810	<b>noDOCfndErr</b>	No DOC chip found
\$0432	<b>rgnScanOverflow</b>	Region scan overflow	\$0811	<b>docAddrRngErr</b>	DOC address out of range
\$0433	<b>rgnFull</b>	Region full	\$0812	<b>noSAppInitErr</b>	No SAppInit call made
\$0440	<b>polyAlreadyOpen</b>	Polygon already open	\$0813	<b>invalGenNumErr</b>	Generator number invalid
\$0441	<b>polyNotOpen</b>	Polygon not open	\$0814	<b>synthModeErr</b>	Specified synthesizer incorrect
\$0442	<b>polyTooBig</b>	Polygon too big	\$0815	<b>genBusyErr</b>	Generator busy
\$0450	<b>badTableNum</b>	Table number invalid	\$0817	<b>mstrIRQNotAssgnErr</b>	Master IRQ not assigned
\$0451	<b>badColorNum</b>	Color number invalid	\$0818	<b>sndAlreadyStrtErr</b>	Sound tools already started
\$0452	<b>badScanLine</b>	Specified scan line invalid	\$08FF	<b>unclaimedSndIntErr</b>	Specified sound interrupt not assigned
\$04FF	<b>NotImplemented</b>	Not implemented	\$0910	<b>cmdnIncomplete</b>	Command not completed
\$0510	<b>daNotFound</b>	Specified desk accessory not found	\$0911	<b>cantSync</b>	Can't synchronize
\$0511	<b>notSysWindow</b>	Specified window not Desk Accessory window	\$0982	<b>adbBusy</b>	Busy (command pending)
\$0601	<b>emDupStrtUpErr</b>	Duplicate EMStartup call	\$0983	<b>devNotAtAddr</b>	Specified device not present at given address
\$0602	<b>emResetErr</b>	Can't reset Event Manager	\$0984	<b>srqListFull</b>	List full
\$0603	<b>emNotActErr</b>	Event Manager not active	\$0B01	<b>imBadInptParam</b>	Input parameter incorrect
\$0604	<b>emBadEvtCodeErr</b>	Event code invalid	\$0B02	<b>imIllegalChar</b>	Illegal character in string
\$0605	<b>emBadBttnNoErr</b>	Button number invalid	\$0B03	<b>imOverflow</b>	Value too large for its type
\$0606	<b>emQSiz2LrgErr</b>	Queue size too large	\$0B04	<b>imStrOverflow</b>	String too long
\$0607	<b>emNoMemQueueErr</b>	Not enough memory for queue	\$0C01	<b>badDevType</b>	Specified device inappropriate
\$0681	<b>emBadEvtQErr</b>	Fatal system error—event queue damaged			

\$0C02 badDevNum	Illegal device number	\$1001 wmNotStartedUp	Window Manager not started first
\$0C03 badMode	Bad mode—illegal operation	\$1101 idNotFound	Segment, application, or entry not found
\$0C04 unDefHW	Undefined hardware error	\$1104 idNotLoadFile	Indicated file not load file
\$0C05 lostDev	Lost device—device no longer on-line	\$1105 idBusyErr	System Loader busy
\$0C06 lostFile	File no longer in disk directory	\$1107 idFilVersErr	Specified file invalid version
\$0C07 badTitle	Illegal filename	\$1108 idUserIDErr	User ID error
\$0C08 noRoom	Insufficient space on specified disk	\$1109 idSequenceErr	Segment number out of sequence
\$0C09 noDevice	Specified volume not on-line	\$110A idBadRecordErr	Illegal load record found
\$0C0A noFile	File not in specified directory	\$110B idForeignSegErr	Specified segment foreign type
\$0C0b dupFile	Filename already exists	\$1301 missingDriver	Specified driver not in system/drivers directory
\$0C0C notClosed	Specified file already open	\$1302 portNotOn	Specified port not selected in Control Panel
\$0C0D notOpen	Specified file already closed	\$1303 noPrintRecord	No print record given
\$0C0E badFormat	Real or integer value not in correct format	\$1304 badLaserPrep	Laser Prep in LaserWriter incompatible
\$0C0F ringBuffOfFlo	Characters arriving too fast	\$1305 badLPFile	Laser Prep in system/drivers directory incompatible
\$0C10 writeProtected	Specified volume write-protected	\$1306 papConnNotOpen	Can't connect to LaserWriter
\$0C40 devErr	Read or write failed	\$1307 papReadWriteErr	AppleTalk PAPRead or PAPWrite returned
\$0E01 paramLenErr	First word of parameter list wrong size	\$1321 startUpAlreadyMade	Low-level startup already made
\$0E02 allocateErr	Unable to allocate window record	\$1322 invalidCtlVal	Specified control value invalid
\$0E03 taskMaskErr	Bits 12–15 not clear in <i>wmTaskMask</i> field of <i>wmTaskRec</i>		

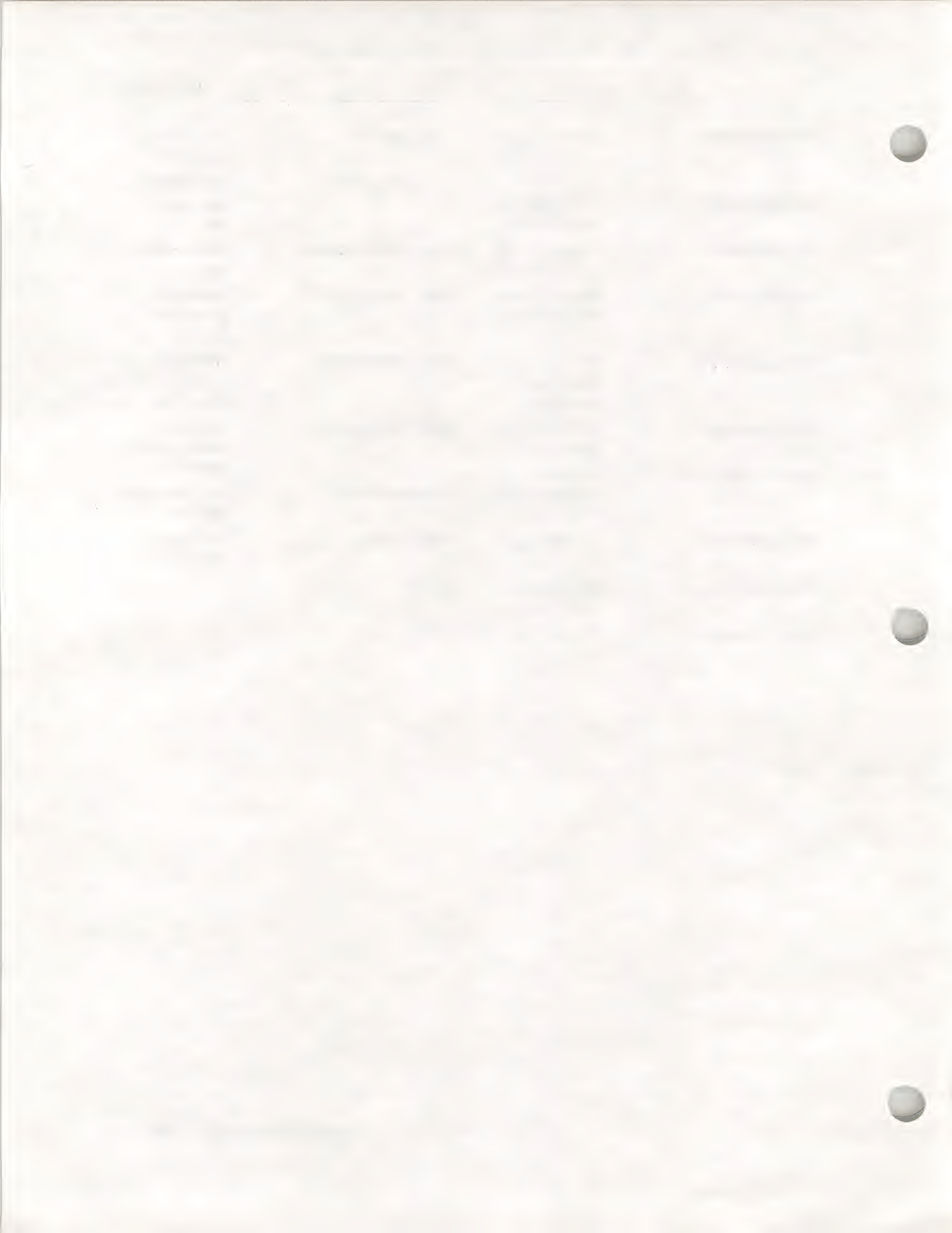
## Error Codes

---

\$1401	leDupStrtUpErr	Duplicate LEStartup call	\$1A04	noNoteErr	Can't find note to be turned off by current SeqItem
\$1402	leResetErr	Can't reset LineEdit	\$1A05	noStartErr	Note Sequencer not started
\$1403	leNotActiveErr	LineEdit not active	\$1A06	instBndsErr	Instrument number out of range
\$1404	leScrapErr	Desk scrap too big to copy	\$1B01	fmDupStartUpErr	Duplicate FMStartUp call
\$150A	badItemType	Specified item invalid type	\$1B02	fmResetErr	Can't reset Font Manager
\$150B	newItemFailed	Creation of item failed	\$1B03	fmNotActiveErr	Font Manager not active
\$150C	itemNotFound	Specified item not available	\$1B04	fmFamNotFndErr	Specified font family not available
\$150D	notModalDialog	Specified window not modal dialog window	\$1B05	fmFontNtFndErr	Specified font not available
\$1610	badScrapType	No scrap of the type	\$1B06	fmFontMemErr	Specified font not in memory
\$1901	nsAlreadyInit	Note Synthesizer already initialized	\$1B07	fmSysFontErr	System font can't be purgeable
\$1902	nsSndNotInit	Sound Tool Set not initialized	\$1B08	fmBadFamNumErr	Specified family number invalid
\$1921	nsNotAvail	Requested generator not available	\$1B09	fmBadSizeErr	Specified size invalid
\$1922	nsBadGenNum	Specified generator number invalid	\$1B0A	fmBadNameErr	Font family name illegal length
\$1923	nsNotInit	Note Synthesizer not initialized	\$1B0C	fmMenuErr	Font menu not fixed
\$1924	nsGenAlreadyOn	Specified generator already on	\$1B0C	fmScaleSizeErr	Scaled size of font invalid
\$1A00	noRoomMidiErr	No memory available to execute specified MIDI command	\$2001	miPacketErr	Incorrect length for received MIDI command
\$1A01	noCommandErr	Can't understand current SeqItem	\$2002	miArrayErr	Designated array had insufficient or illegal size
\$1A02	noRoomErr	Sequence more than 12 levels deep	\$2003	miFullBufErr	Input buffer overflowed
\$1A03	startedErr	Note Sequencer already started			

---

<b>\$2004 miToolsErr</b>	Required tools not started up or were invalid versions	<b>\$2082 miDevBusy</b>	Requested device already in use
<b>\$2005 miOutOffErr</b>	MIDI output must first be enabled	<b>\$2083 miDevOverrun</b>	Device overrun by incoming MIDI data
<b>\$2007 miNoBufErr</b>	No buffer currently allocated	<b>\$2084 miDevNoConnect</b>	No connection to MIDI
<b>\$2008 miDriverErr</b>	Designated file not legal MIDI device driver	<b>\$2085 miDevReadErr</b>	Framing error in received MIDI data
<b>\$2009 miBadFreqErr</b>	MIDI clock can't attain requested frequency	<b>\$2086 miDevVersion</b>	ROM version incompatible with device driver
<b>\$200A miClockErr</b>	MIDI clock value wrapped to 0	<b>\$2087 miDevIntHndlr</b>	Conflicting interrupt handler installed
<b>\$200B miConflictErr</b>	Conflicting processes for MIDI input	<b>\$FF80 memFullErr</b>	No more memory available
<b>\$200C miNoDevErr</b>	No MIDI device driver loaded	<b>\$FFE5 ioAbort</b>	I/O unexpectedly interrupted
<b>\$2080 miDevNotAvail</b>	Requested device not available		
<b>\$2081 miDevSlotBusy</b>	Requested slot already in use		



## Glossary of Primitive Data Types

Byte	8 bits
Word	16 bits (2 bytes)
Long	
or Longword	32 bits (4 bytes)
Pointer	32 bits (4 bytes)
Handle	32 bits (4 bytes)
LongInt	4 bytes
Integer	2 bytes
Boolean	2 bytes
unsigned Long	
or unsigned	
LongInt	4 bytes
Rect	8 bytes (4 integers)
Point	4 bytes
Pattern	32 bytes
Mask	8 bytes
Fixed	4 bytes
TextStyle	2 bytes

## AlertTemplate

atBoundsRect / *rect*  
 atAlertID / *word*  
 atStage1 / *byte*  
 atStage2 / *byte*  
 atStage3 / *byte*  
 atStage4 / *byte*  
 atItemList[atItemListLength] /  
*itemtemptr*

## BarColors

barOutline / *word*  
 barNorArrow / *word*  
 barSelArrow / *word*  
 barArrowBack / *word*  
 barNorThumb / *word*  
 barSelThumb / *word*  
 barPageRgn / *word*  
 barInactive / *word*

## BlockRec

blockDevNum / *word*  
 blockDataBuffer / *ptr*  
 blockNum / *longint*

## BoxColors

boxReserved / *word*  
 boxNor / *word*  
 boxSel / *word*  
 boxTitle / *word*

## BtnColors

btnOutline / *word*  
 btnNorBack / *word*  
 btnSelBack / *word*  
 btnNorText / *word*  
 btnSelText / *word*

## BufDimRec

maxWidth / *word*  
 textBufHeight / *word*  
 textBufferWords / *word*  
 fontWidth / *word*

## ClampRec

yMaxClamp / *word*  
 yMinClamp / *word*  
 xMaxClamp / *word*  
 xMinClamp / *word*

## CtlRec

ctlNext / *struct\*\*CtlRec*  
 ctlOwner / *grasportptr*  
 ctlRect / *rect*  
 ctlFlag / *byte*  
 ctlHilite / *byte*  
 ctlValue / *integer*  
 ctlProc / *longprocptr*  
 ctlAction / *longprocptr*  
 ctlData / *longint*  
 ctlRefCon / *longint*  
 ctlColor / *pointer*

## DeviceRec

ptrOrSlot / *longword*  
 deviceType / *word*

## DevNumRec

devName / *ptr*  
 devNum / *word*

## DialogTemplate

dtBoundsRect / *rect*  
 dtVisible / *boolean*  
 dtRefCon / *longint*  
 dtItemList[dtItemListLength] /  
*itemtemptr*

## DInfoRec

devNum / *word*  
 devName / *pointer*

## DirEntryRec

refNum / *word*  
 reserved / *word*  
 base / *word*  
 displacement / *word*  
 nameBuffer / *ptr*  
 entryNum / *word*  
 fileType / *word*  
 endOfFile / *long*  
 blockCount / *longword*  
 createTime / *timerec*  
 modTime / *timerec*  
 access / *word*  
 auxType / *longword*  
 fileSysID / *word*

## Envelope

st1BkPt / *byte*  
 st1Increment / *word*  
 st2BkPt / *byte*  
 st2Increment / *word*  
 st3BkPt / *byte*  
 st3Increment / *word*  
 st4BkPt / *byte*  
 st4Increment / *word*  
 st5BkPt / *byte*  
 st5Increment / *word*  
 st6BkPt / *byte*  
 st6Increment / *word*  
 st7BkPt / *byte*  
 st7Increment / *word*  
 st8BkPt / *byte*  
 st8Increment / *word*

## EOFRec

eofRefNum / *word*  
 eofPosition / *longint*

## FileIORec

fileRefNum / *word*  
 dataBuffer / *ptr*  
 requestCount / *longint*  
 transferCount / *longint*

**FileRec**

pathname / *ptr*  
 fAccess / *word*  
 fileType / *word*  
 auxType / *longint*  
 storageType / *word*  
 createDate / *word*  
 createTime / *word*  
 modDate / *word*  
 modTime / *word*  
 blocksUsed / *long*

**Font**

offseToMF / *word*  
 family / *word*  
 style / *textstyle*  
 size / *word*  
 version / *word*  
 fbrExtent / *word*

**FontGlobalsRecord**

fgFontID / *word*  
 fgStyle / *textstyle*  
 fgSize / *word*  
 fgVersion / *word*  
 fgWidMax / *word*  
 fgFBRExtent / *word*

**FontID**

famNum / *word*  
 fontStyle / *byte*  
 fontSize / *byte*

**FontInfoRecord**

lascent / *integer*  
 Idescent / *integer*  
 IwidMax / *integer*  
 lleading / *integer*

**GetLInfoPB**

sfile / *\*char*  
 dfile / *\*char*  
 parms / *\*char*  
 istring / *\*char*  
 merr / *char*  
 merrf / *char*  
 lops / *char*  
 kflag / *char*  
 long mflags / *unsigned*  
 long pflags / *unsigned*  
 long org / *unsigned*

**GrafPort**

portInfo / *locinfo*  
 portRect / *rect*  
 clipRgn / *rgnhandle*  
 visRgn / *rgnhandle*  
 bkPat / *pattern*  
 pnLoc / *point*  
 pnSize / *point*  
 pnMode / *word*  
 pnPat / *pattern*  
 pnMask / *mask*  
 pnVis / *word*  
 fontHandle / *fonthdl*  
 fontID / *fontid*  
 fontFlags / *word*  
 txSize / *integer*  
 txFace / *textstyle*  
 txMode / *word*  
 spExtra / *fixed*  
 chExtra / *fixed*  
 fgColor / *word*  
 bgColor / *word*  
 picSave / *handle*  
 rgnSave / *handle*  
 polySave / *handle*  
 grafProcs / *qdprocsptr*  
 arcRot / *integer*  
 userField / *longint*  
 sysField / *longint*

**InitialLoadOutputRec**

userID / *word*  
 startAddr / *pointer*  
 dPageAddr / *word*  
 buffSize / *word*

**Instrument**

theEnvelope / *envelope*  
 releaseSegment / *byte*  
 priorityIncrement / *byte*  
 pitchBendRange / *byte*  
 vibratoDepth / *byte*  
 vibratoSpeed / *byte*  
 inSpare / *byte*  
 aWaveCount / *byte*  
 bWaveCount / *byte*  
 aWaveList[aWCount] / *waveform*  
 bWaveList[bWCount] / *waveform*

**IntDivRec**

quotient / *integer*  
 remainder / *integer*

**InterruptRec**

intNum / *word*  
 intCode / *ptr*

**ItemTemplate**

itemID / *word*  
 itemRect / *rect*  
 itemType / *word*  
 itemDescr / *pointer*  
 itemValue / *word*  
 itemFlag / *word*  
 itemColor / *pointer*

**IColorTable**

listFrameClr / *word*  
 listNorTextClr / *word*  
 listSelTextClr / *word*  
 listNorBackClr / *word*  
 listSelBackClr / *word*

**LevelRec**

level / *word*

**ListCtlRec**

ctlNext / *ctlrechndl*  
 ctlOwner / *grafportptr*  
 ctlRect / *rect*  
 ctlFlag / *byte*  
 ctlHilite / *byte*  
 ctlValue / *word*  
 ctlProc / *longprocptr*  
 ctlAction / *longprocptr*  
 ctlData / *longword*  
 ctlRefCon / *longword*  
 ctlColor / *icoloriableptr*  
 ctlMemDraw / *voidprocptr*  
 ctlMemHeight / *word*  
 ctlMemSize / *word*  
 ctlList / *memrecptr*  
 ctlListBar / *ctlrechndl*

**LoadSegNameOut**

segAddr / *pointer*  
 fileNum / *word*  
 segNum / *word*

**LocInfo**

portSCB / *word*  
 ptrToPixImage / *pointer*  
 width / *word*  
 boundsRect / *rect*

**LocRec**

curPhrase / *word*  
 curPattern / *word*  
 level / *word*

**LongDivRec**

quotient / *longint*  
 remainder / *longint*

**LongMulRec**

lsResult / *longint*  
 msResult / *longint*

**MarkRec**

markRefnum / *word*  
 position / *long*

**MemRec**

memPtr / *pointer*  
 memFlag / *byte*

**MouseRec**

mouseMode / *byte*  
 mouseStatus / *byte*  
 yPos / *word*  
 xPos / *word*

**NewlineRec /**

newLRefNum / *word*  
 enableMask / *word*  
 newlineChar / *word*

**OpenRec /**

openRefNum / *word*  
 openPathname / *ptr*  
 ioBuffer / *handle*

**PaintParam**

ptrToSourceLocInfo / *locinfofptr*  
 ptrToDestLocInfo / *locinfofptr*  
 ptrToSourceRect / *\*rect*  
 ptrToDestPoint / *\*point*  
 mode / *word*  
 maskHandle / *handle*

**ParamList**

paramLength / *word*  
 wFrameBits / *word*  
 wTitle / *pointer*  
 LwRefCon / *ongword*  
 wZoom / *rect*  
 wColor / *windcolorPtr*  
 LwYOrigin / *integer*  
 LwXOrigin / *integer*  
 wDataH / *word*  
 wDataW / *word*  
 wMaxH / *word*  
 wMaxW / *word*  
 wScrollVer / *word*  
 wScrollHor / *word*  
 wPageVer / *word*  
 wPageHor / *word*  
 LwInfoRefCon / *ongword*  
 wInfoHeight / *word*  
 LwFrameDefProc / *ongProcptr*  
 wInfoDefProc / *voidprocptr*  
 wContDefProc / *voidprocptr*  
 wPosition / *rect*  
 wPlane / *grafportptr*  
 wStorage / *windrecptr*

**PathNameRec**

pathname / *ptr*  
 newPathname / *ptr*

**PenState**

psPnSize / *point*  
 psPnMode / *word*  
 psPnPat / *pattern*  
 psPnMask / *mask*

**PrefixRec**

prefixNum / *word*  
 prefix / *ptr*

**PrInfoRec**

iDev / *word*  
 iVRes / *word*  
 iHRes / *word*  
 rPage / *rect*

**PrJobRec**

iFstPage / *word*  
 iLstPage / *word*  
 iCopies / *word*  
 bJDocLoop / *byte*  
 fFromUser / *byte*  
 pIdleProc / *wordprocptr*  
 pFileName / *pointer*  
 iFileVol / *word*  
 bFileVers / *byte*  
 bJobX / *byte*

**PrRec /**

prVersion / *word*  
 prInfo / *prinforec*  
 rPaper / *rect*  
 prStl / *prstylerec*  
 prInfoPT[14] / *byte*  
 prXInfo[24] / *byte*  
 prJob / *prjobrec*  
 printX[38] / *byte*  
 iReserved / *word*

**PrStyleRec**

wDev / *word*  
 internA[3] / *word*  
 feed / *word*  
 paperType / *word*  
 crWidth / *word*  
 reduction / *word*  
 internB / *word*

**QDProcs**

stdText / *voidprocptr*  
 stdLine / *voidprocptr*  
 stdRect / *voidprocptr*  
 stdRRect / *voidprocptr*  
 stdOval / *voidprocptr*  
 stdArc / *voidprocptr*  
 stdPoly / *voidprocptr*  
 stdRgn / *voidprocptr*  
 stdPixels / *voidprocptr*  
 stdComment / *voidprocptr*  
 stdTxMeas / *voidprocptr*  
 stdTxBnds / *voidprocptr*  
 stdGetPic / *voidprocptr*  
 stdPutPic / *voidprocptr*

**RadioColors**

radReserved / *word*  
 radNor / *word*  
 radSel / *word*  
 radTitle / *word*

**ReadConfigRec**

rcRepeatDelay / *byte*  
 rcLayoutOrLang / *byte*  
 rcADBAddr / *byte*

**RomFontRec**

rfFamNum / *word*  
 rfFamStyle / *word*  
 rfSize / *word*  
 rfFontHandle / *fonthdl*  
 rfNamePtr / *pointer*  
 rfFBRExtent / *word*

**SetConfigRec**

scADBAddr / *byte*  
 scLayoutOrLang / *byte*  
 scRepeatDelay / *byte*

**SFReplyRec**

good / *boolean*  
 fileType / *word*  
 auxFileType / *word*  
 filename[16] / *char*  
 fullPathname[129] / *char*

**SoundParamBlock**

waveStart / *pointer*  
 waveSize / *word*  
 freqOffset / *word*  
 docBuffer / *word*  
 bufferSize / *word*  
 SoundParamBlock \*nextWavePtr /  
*struct*  
 volSetting / *word*

**SynchRec**

synchMode / *byte*  
 synchKybdMouseAddr / *byte*  
 synchLayoutOrLang / *byte*  
 synchRepeatDelay / *byte*

**TxtMaskRec**

orMask / *word*  
 andMask / *word*

**VolumeRec**

deviceName / *ptr*  
 volName / *ptr*  
 totalBlocks / *long*  
 freeBlocks / *long*  
 fileSysID / *word*

**Waveform**

wfTopKey / *byte*  
 wfWaveAddress / *byte*  
 wfWaveSize / *byte*  
 wfDocMode / *byte*  
 wfRelPitch / *word*

**WindColor**

frameColor / *word*  
 titleColor / *word*  
 tBarColor / *word*  
 growColor / *word*  
 infoColor / *word*

**WindRec**

wNext / *grafportptr*  
 port / *grafport*  
 wPadding[16] / *byte*  
 wStrucRgn / *rgnhandle*  
 wContRgn / *rgnhandle*  
 wUpdateRgn / *rgnhandle*  
 wControls / *ctlrechndl*  
 wFrameCtrls / *ctlrechndl*  
 wFrame / *word*

**WmTaskRec**

wmWhat / *word*  
 wmMessage / *longword*  
 wmWhen / *longword*  
 wmWhere / *point*  
 wmModifiers / *word*  
 wmTaskData / *longword*  
 wmTaskMask / *longword*

<b>ACEBootInit</b>	Initializes ACE Tool Set.
<b>ACEReset</b>	Resets ACE Tool Set; called only when system is reset.
<b>ADBBootInit</b>	Initializes ADB Tool Set; called only by Tool Locator.
<b>ADBRreset</b>	Resets ADB Tool Set; called only when system is reset.
<b>ChooseCDA</b>	Activates Desk Manager and displays CDA menu.
<b>ClrHeartBeat</b>	Clears the heartbeat routine queue.
<b>CtlBootInit</b>	Initializes Control Manager; called only by Tool Locator.
<b>CtlReset</b>	Resets Control Manager; called only when system is reset.
<b>DeskBootInit</b>	Initializes Desk Manager; called only by Tool Locator.
<b>DeskReset</b>	Resets Desk Manager; called only when system is reset.
<b>DeskStartUp</b>	Starts up Desk Manager for use by application.
<b>DialogBootInit</b>	Initializes Dialog Manager; called only by Tool Locator.
<b>DialogReset</b>	Resets Dialog Manager; called only when system is reset.
<b>DoWindows</b>	Returns address of direct-page work area used by Event Manager.
<b>EMBootInit</b>	Initializes Event Manager; called only by Tool Locator.
<b>EMReset</b>	Returns error if Event Manager is active; otherwise, does nothing.
<b>FMBootInit</b>	Initializes Font Manager; called only by Tool Locator.
<b>FMReset</b>	Resets Font Manager; called only when system is reset.
<b>IMBootInit</b>	Initializes Integer Math Tool Set; called only by Tool Locator.
<b>IMReset</b>	Resets Integer Math Tool Set; called only when system is reset.
<b>LEBootInit</b>	Initializes LineEdit Tool Set; called only by Tool Locator.
<b>LERReset</b>	Returns error if LineEdit is active.
<b>ListBootInit</b>	Initializes List Manager; called only by Tool Locator.
<b>ListReset</b>	Resets List Manager; called only when system reset occurs.
<b>LoaderInitialization</b>	Initializes the System Loader.
<b>LoaderReset</b>	Resets System Loader.
<b>LoaderShutDown</b>	Shuts down the System Loader.
<b>LoaderStartUp</b>	Starts up the System Loader.
<b>MenuBootInit</b>	Initializes Menu Manager; called only by Tool Locator.
<b>MenuReset</b>	Resets Menu Manager; called only when system is reset.
<b>MidiBootInit</b>	Initializes MIDI Tool Set; called only by Tool Locator.
<b>MidiReset</b>	Resets MIDI Tools; called by system reset.
<b>MMBootInit</b>	Initializes Memory Manager; called only by Tool Locator.
<b>MMReset</b>	Resets Memory Manager; called only when system is reset.
<b>MTBootInit</b>	Initializes Miscellaneous Tool Set; called only by Tool Locator.

## Ancillary Calls

---

<b>MTReset</b>	Resets Miscellaneous Tool Set; called when system is reset.
<b>NSBootInit</b>	Initializes Note Synthesizer.
<b>NSReset</b>	Performs same function as NSShutdown.
<b>PMBootInit</b>	Initializes Print Manager; called only by Tool Locator.
<b>PMReset</b>	Resets Print Manager; called only when system is reset.
<b>QDAuxBootInit</b>	Initializes QuickDraw II Auxiliary; called only by Tool Locator.
<b>QDAuxReset</b>	Resets QuickDraw II Auxiliary; called only when system is reset.
<b>QDBootInit</b>	Initializes QuickDraw II; called only by Tool Locator.
<b>QDReset</b>	Resets QuickDraw II; called only when system is reset.
<b>RestAll</b>	Restores all variables that Desk Manager preserves when CDA menu is activated.
<b>RestScrn</b>	Restores screen area saved by Desk Manager.
<b>SANEBootInit</b>	Initializes SANE Tool Set; called only by Tool Locator.
<b>SANEReset</b>	Resets SANE Tool Set; called only when system is reset.
<b>SaveAll</b>	Saves all variables that Desk Manager preserves when CDA menu is activated.
<b>SaveScrn</b>	Saves 80-column text screens in banks \$00, \$01, \$E0, and \$E1.
<b>SchBootInit</b>	Initializes Scheduler; called only by Tool Locator.
<b>SchFlush</b>	Flushes all tasks in Scheduler's queue.
<b>SchReset</b>	Resets Scheduler; called only when system is reset.
<b>ScrapBootInit</b>	Initializes Scrap Manager; called only by Tool Locator.
<b>ScrapReset</b>	Resets Scrap Manager; called only when system is reset.
<b>SeqBootInit</b>	Dummy routine provided for consistency with design conventions of Apple IIGS Toolbox.
<b>SeqReset</b>	Note Sequencer's system reset handler.
<b>SetDefaultTPT</b>	Sets default tool pointer table to current TPT.
<b>SFBootInit</b>	Initializes Standard File Operations Tool Set; made only by Tool Locator.
<b>SFReset</b>	Resets Standard File Operations Tool Set; called only when system is reset.
<b>SoundBootInit</b>	Initializes Sound Tool Set; called only by Tool Locator.
<b>SoundReset</b>	Resets Sound Tool Set; called only when system is reset.
<b>SystemEvent</b>	Entry point Event Manager uses to get into Desk Manager.
<b>TextBootInit</b>	Initializes Text Tool Set; called only by Tool Locator.
<b>TextReset</b>	Resets Text Tool Set; called only when system is reset.
<b>TLBootInit</b>	Initializes Tool Locator and all other ROM-based tool sets.
<b>TLReset</b>	Initializes Tool Locator and all other ROM-based tool sets when system is reset.
<b>WindBootInit</b>	Initializes Window Manager; called only by Tool Locator.
<b>WindReset</b>	Resets Window Manager; called only when system is reset.

# Index of Tool Calls by Tool Set

## ACE Tool Set

ACEBootInit 125  
ACECompBegin 1  
ACECompress 1  
ACEExpand 1  
ACEExpBegin 2  
ACEInfo 1  
ACEReset 125  
ACEShutDown 1  
ACEStartUp 1  
ACEStatus 1  
ACEVersion 1

## ADB Tool Set

ADBBootInit 125  
ADBReset 125  
ADBShutDown 3  
ADBStartUp 3  
ADBStatus 3  
ADBVersion 3  
AsyncADBReceive 3  
ClearSRQTable 4  
GetAbsScale 4  
ReadAbs 3  
ReadKeyMicroData 3  
ReadKeyMicroMem 3  
SendInfo 3  
SetAbsScale 3  
SRQPoll 4  
SRQRemove 4  
SyncADBReceive 3

## Control Manager

CtlBootInit 125  
CtlNewRes 6  
CtlReset 125  
CtlShutDown 5  
CtlStartUp 5  
CtlStatus 5  
CtlVersion 5  
DisposeControl 5  
DragControl 7  
DragRect 7  
DrawControls 6  
DrawOneCtl 8  
EraseControl 8  
FindControl 6  
GetCtlAction 8  
GetCtlDPage 7

GetCtlParams 7  
GetCtlRefCon 8  
GetCtlTitle 5  
GetCtlValue 7  
GrowSize 7  
HideControl 5  
HiliteControl 6  
KillControls 5  
MoveControl 6  
NewControl 5  
SetCtlAction 8  
SetCtlIcons 7  
SetCtlParams 7  
SetCtlRefCon 8  
SetCtlTitle 5  
SetCtlValue 7  
ShowControl 6  
TestControl 6  
TrackControl 6

## Desk Manager

ChooseCDA 125  
CloseAllNDAs 10  
CloseNDA 9  
CloseNDAByWinPtr 10  
DeskBootInit 125  
DeskReset 125  
DeskShutDown 9  
DeskStartUp 9, 125  
DeskStatus 9  
DeskVersion 9  
FixAppleMenu 10  
GetDAStrPtr 9  
GetNumNDAs 10  
InstallCDA 9  
InstallNDA 9  
OpenNDA 9  
RestAll 126  
RestScrn 126  
SaveAll 126  
SaveScrn 126  
SetDAStrPtr 9  
SystemClick 9  
SystemEdit 10  
SystemEvent 126  
SystemTask 10

## Dialog Manager

Alert 13  
CautionAlert 13  
CloseDialog 11  
DefaultFilter 15  
DialogBootInit 125  
DialogReset 125  
DialogSelect 12  
DialogShutDown 11  
DialogStartUp 11  
DialogStatus 11  
DialogVersion 11  
DisableDItem 16  
DlgCopy 12  
DlgCut 12  
DlgDelete 12  
DlgPaste 12  
DrawDialog 12  
EnableDItem 16  
ErrorSound 11  
FindDItem 14  
GetAlertStage 15  
GetControlDItem 13  
GetDefButton 16  
GetDItemBox 14  
GetDItemType 14  
GetDItemValue 15  
GetFirstDItem 15  
GetIText 13  
GetNewDItem 15  
GetNewModalDialog 15  
GetNextDItem 15  
HideDItem 14  
IsDialogEvent 12  
ModalDialog 12  
ModalDialog2 15  
NewDItem 11  
NewModalDialog 11  
NewModelessDialog 11  
NoteAlert 13  
ParamText 13  
RemoveDItem 12  
ResetAlertStage 15  
SelectIText 13  
SellText 14  
SetDAFont 13  
SetDefButton 16  
SetDItemBox 14

SetDItemType 14  
SetDItemValue 15  
SetText 13  
ShowDItem 14  
StopAlert 13  
UpdateDialog 14

#### **Event Manager**

Button 17  
DoWindows 125  
EMBootInit 125  
EMReset 125  
EMShutDown 17  
EMStartUp 17  
EMStatus 17  
EMVersion 17  
EventAvail 17  
FakeMouse 19  
FlushEvents 18  
GetCaretTime 18  
GetDblTime 18  
GetMouse 17  
GetNextEvent 17  
GetOSEvent 18  
OSEventAvail 18  
PostEvent 18  
SetAutoKeyLimit 19  
SetEventMask 19  
SetSwitch 18  
StillDown 17  
TickCount 18  
WaitMouseUp 18

#### **Font Manager**

AddFamily 21  
AddFontVar 22  
ChooseFont 23  
CountFamilies 21  
CountFonts 22  
FamNum2ItemID 23  
FindFamily 21  
FindFontStats 22  
FixFontMenu 23  
FMBootInit 125  
FMGetCurFID 23  
FMGetSysFID 23  
FMReset 125  
FMSetSysFont 23  
FMShutDown 21  
FMStartUp 21  
FMStatus 21  
FMVersion 21  
GetFamInfo 21  
GetFamNum 21  
InstallFont 22  
InstallWithStats 23  
ItemID2FamNum 23  
LoadFont 22

LoadSysFont 22  
SetPurgeStat 22

#### **Integer Math Tool Set**

Dec2Int 28  
Dec2Long 28  
Fix2Frac 26  
Fix2Long 26  
Fix2X 27  
FixATan2 26  
FixDiv 26  
FixMul 25  
FixRatio 25  
FixRound 26  
Frac2Fix 26  
Frac2X 27  
FracCos 26  
FracDiv 26  
FracMul 25  
FracSin 26  
FracSqrt 26  
Hex2Int 27  
Hex2Long 27  
HexIt 28  
HiWord 26  
IMBootInit 125  
IMReset 125  
IMShutDown 25  
IMStartUp 25  
IMStatus 25  
IMVersion 25  
Int2Dec 27  
Int2Hex 27  
Long2Dec 28  
Long2Fix 26  
Long2Hex 27  
LongDivide 25  
LongMul 25  
LoWord 26  
Multiply 25  
SDivide 25  
UDivide 25  
X2Fix 27  
X2Frac 27

#### **LineEdit Tool Set**

LEActivate 30  
LEBootInit 125  
LEClick 30  
LECopy 30  
LECut 30  
LEDeactivate 30  
LEDelete 30  
LEDispose 29  
LEFromScrap 31  
LEGetScrapLen 31  
LEGetTextHand 32  
LEGetTextLen 32

LEIdle 29  
LEInsert 31  
LEKey 30  
LENew 29  
LEPaste 30  
LEReset 125  
LEScrapHandle 31  
LESetCaret 31  
LESetHilite 31  
LESetJust 32  
LESetScrapLen 31  
LESetSelect 30  
LESetText 29  
LEShutDown 29  
LEStartUp 29  
LEStatus 29  
LETextBox 31  
LETextBox2 31  
LEToScrap 31  
LEUpdate 31  
LEVersion 29

#### **List Manager**

CreateList 33  
DrawMember 33  
GetListDefProc 33  
ListBootInit 125  
ListReset 125  
ListShutDown 33  
ListStartup 33  
ListStatus 33  
ListVersion 33  
NewList 34  
NextMember 33  
ResetMember 33  
SelectMember 33  
SortList 33

#### **Memory Manager**

BlockMove 37  
CheckHandle 36  
CompactMem 36  
DisposeAll 35  
DisposeHandle 35  
FindHandle 36  
FreeMem 36  
GetHandleSize 36  
HandToHand 37  
HandToPtr 37  
HLock 36  
HLockAll 36  
HUnlock 36  
HUnlockAll 37  
MaxBlock 36  
MMBootInit 125  
MMReset 125  
MMShutDown 35  
MMStartUp 35

MMStatus 35  
MMVersion 35  
NewHandle 35  
PtrToHand 37  
PurgeAll 36  
PurgeHandle 35  
RealFreeMem 37  
ReallocHandle 35  
RestoreHandle 35  
SetHandleSize 36  
SetPurge 37  
SetPurgeAll 37  
TotalMem 36

#### **Menu Manager**

CalcMenuSize 41  
CheckMItem 43  
CountMItems 40  
DeleteMenu 40  
DeleteMItem 40  
DisableMItem 43  
DisposeMenu 42  
DrawMenuBar 42  
EnableMItem 43  
FixMenuBar 40  
FlashMenuBar 39  
GetBarColors 41  
GetMenuBar 39  
GetMenuFlag 41  
GetMenuMgrPort 41  
GetMenuTitle 41  
GetMHandle 40  
GetMItem 42  
GetMItemFlag 42  
GetMItemMark 43  
GetMItemStyle 43  
GetMTTitleStart 41  
GetMTTitleWidth 41  
GetSysBar 40  
HiliteMenu 42  
InitPalette 42  
InsertMenu 40  
InsertMItem 40  
MenuBootInit 125  
MenuGlobal 41  
MenuKey 39  
MenuNewRes 42  
MenuRefresh 39  
MenuReset 125  
MenuSelect 42  
MenuShutDown 39  
MenuStartUp 39  
MenuStatus 39  
MenuVersion 39  
NewMenu 42  
NewMenuBar 40  
SetBarColors 40

SetMenuBar 43  
SetMenuFlag 41  
SetMenuID 43  
SetMenuTitle 41  
SetMItem 42  
SetMItemBlink 42  
SetMItemFlag 42  
SetMItemID 43  
SetMItemMark 43  
SetMItemName 43  
SetMItemStyle 43  
SetMTTitleStart 41  
SetMTTitleWidth 41  
SetSysBar 40

#### **MIDI Tool Set**

MidiBootInit 125  
MidiClock 45  
MidiControl 45  
MidiDevice 45  
MidiInfo 46  
MidiInputPoll 45  
MidiReadPacket 46  
MidiReset 125  
MidiShutDown 45  
MidiStartUp 45  
MidiStatus 45  
MidiVersion 45  
MidiWritePacket 46

#### **Miscellaneous Tool Set**

ClampMouse 48  
ClearMouse 48  
ClrHeartBeat 125  
DeleteID 49  
DelHeartBeat 48  
FWEntry 49  
GetAbsClamp 50  
GetAddr 48  
GetIRQEnable 50  
GetMouseClamp 48  
GetNewID 49  
GetTick 49  
GetVector 48  
HomeMouse 48  
InitMouse 48  
IntSource 49  
MTBootInit 126  
MTReset 126  
MTShutDown 47  
MTStartUp 47  
MTStatus 47  
MTVersion 47  
Munger 49  
PackBytes 49  
PosMouse 48  
ReadAsciiTime 47  
ReadBParam 47

ReadBRam 47  
ReadMouse 48  
ReadTimeHex 47  
ServeMouse 49  
SetAbsClamp 50  
SetHeartBeat 48  
SetMouse 48  
SetVector 47  
StatusID 49  
SysBeep 50  
SysFailMgr 48  
UnPackBytes 49  
WriteBParam 47  
WriteBRam 47  
WriteTimeHex 47

#### **Note Sequencer**

ClearIncr 51  
GetLoc 51  
GetTimer 51  
SeqAllNotesOff 52  
SeqBootInit 126  
SeqReset 126  
SeqShutDown 51  
SeqStartUp 51  
SeqStatus 51  
SeqVersion 51  
SetIncr 51  
SetInstTable 52  
SetTrkInfo 52  
StartInts 52  
StartSeq 52  
StepSeq 52  
StopInts 52  
StopSeq 52

#### **Note Synthesizer**

AllNotesOff 53  
AllocGen 53  
DeallocGen 53  
NoteOff 53  
NoteOn 53  
NSBootInit 126  
NSReset 126  
NSSetUpdateRate 53  
NSSetUserUpdateRtn 53  
NSShutDown 53  
NSStartUp 53  
NSStatus 53  
NSVersion 53

#### **Print Manager**

PMBootInit 126  
PMLoadDriver 56  
PMReset 126  
PMShutDown 55  
PMStartUp 55  
PMStatus 55

PMUnloadDriver 56  
PMVersion 55  
PrChooser 56  
PrCloseDoc 56  
PrClosePage 56  
PrDefault 55  
PrDriverVer 56  
PrError 56  
PrJobDialog 55  
PrOpenDoc 55  
PrOpenPage 56  
PrPicFile 56  
PrPixelMap 55  
PrPortVer 56  
PrSetError 56  
PrStdDialog 55  
PrValidate 55

### ProDOS

ALLOC\_INTERRUPT 61  
CHANGE\_PATH 57  
CLEAR\_BACKUP\_BIT 58  
CLOSEPD 58  
CREATE 57  
DEALLOC\_INTERRUPT 61  
DESTROY 57  
D\_INFO 60  
ERASE\_DISK 60  
FLUSH 58  
FORMAT 60  
GET\_BOOT\_VOL 60  
GET\_DEV\_NUM 59  
GET\_DIR\_ENTRY 59  
GET\_EOF 59  
GET\_FILE\_INFO 57  
GET\_LAST\_DEV 59  
GET\_LEVEL 59  
GET\_MARK 59  
GET\_NAME 60  
GET\_PREFIX 58  
GET\_VERSION 60  
NEWLINE 58  
OPENPD 58  
QUIT 60  
READPD 58  
READ\_BLOCK 60  
SET\_EOF 59  
SET\_FILE\_INFO 57  
SET\_LEVEL 59  
SET\_MARK 59  
SET\_PREFIX 58  
VOLUME 57  
WRITEPD 58  
WRITE\_BLOCK 60

### QuickDraw II

AddPt 73  
CharBounds 77

CharWidth 77  
ClearScreen 64  
ClipRect 65  
ClosePicture 78  
ClosePoly 79  
ClosePort 64  
CloseRgn 71  
CopyRgn 71  
CStringBounds 77  
CStringWidth 77  
DiffRgn 72  
DisposeRgn 71  
DrawChar 77  
DrawCString 77  
DrawPicture 78  
DrawString 77  
DrawText 72  
EmptyRect 69  
EmptyRgn 72  
EqualPt 73  
EqualRect 69  
EqualRgn 72  
EraseArc 70  
EraseOval 69  
ErasePoly 79  
EraseRect 69  
EraseRgn 73  
EraseRRect 70  
FillArc 70  
FillOval 69  
FillPoly 79  
FillRect 69  
FillRgn 73  
FillRRect 70  
ForceBufDims 80  
FrameArc 70  
FrameOval 69  
FramePoly 78  
FrameRect 69  
FrameRgn 73  
FrameRRect 70  
GetAddress 63  
GetArcRot 78  
GetBackColor 77  
GetBackPat 66  
GetCharExtra 81  
GetClip 65  
GetClipHandle 79  
GetColorEntry 64  
GetColorTable 63  
GetCursorAdr 75  
GetFGSize 80  
GetFont 75  
GetFontFlags 76  
GetFontGlobals 75  
GetFontID 80  
GetFontInfo 75

GetFontLore 81  
GetForeColor 76  
GetGrafProcs 68  
GetMasterSCB 64  
GetPen 66  
GetPenMask 66  
GetPenMode 66  
GetPenPat 66  
GetPenSize 66  
GetPenState 66  
GetPicSave 67  
GetPixel 74  
GetPolySave 67  
GetPort 65  
GetPortLoc 65  
GetPortRect 65  
GetRgnSave 67  
GetROMFont 81  
GetSCB 64  
GetSpaceExtra 76  
GetStandardSCB 63  
GetSysField 68  
GetSysFont 78  
GetTextFace 76  
GetTextMode 76  
GetTextSize 80  
GetUserField 68  
GetVisHandle 79  
GetVisRgn 78  
GlobalToLocal 74  
GrafOff 63  
GrafOn 63  
HideCursor 75  
HidePen 65  
InflateTextBuffer 81  
InitColorTable 63  
InitCursor 80  
InitPort 64  
InsetRect 68  
InsetRgn 72  
InvertArc 70  
InvertOval 69  
InvertPoly 79  
InvertRect 69  
InvertRgn 73  
InvertRRect 70  
KillPicture 78  
KillPoly 79  
Line 67  
LineTo 67  
LocalToGlobal 74  
MapPoly 79  
MapPt 74  
MapRect 74  
MapRgn 74  
Move 67  
MovePortTo 65

MoveTo 67  
NewRgn 71  
NotEmptyRect 69  
ObscureCursor 75  
OffsetPoly 79  
OffsetRect 68  
OffsetRgn 71  
OpenPicture 78  
OpenPoly 79  
OpenPort 64  
OpenRgn 71  
PaintArc 70  
PaintOval 69  
PaintPixels 73  
PaintPoly 79  
PaintRect 69  
PaintRgn 73  
PaintRRect 70  
PenNormal 66  
PicComment 78  
PPToPort 81  
Pt2Rect 69  
PtInRect 68  
PtInRgn 72  
QDBootInit 126  
QDReset 126  
QDShutDown 63  
QDStartUp 63  
QDStatus 63  
QDVersion 63  
Random 74  
RectInRgn 72  
RectRgn 71  
RestoreBufDims 80  
SaveBufDims 80  
ScalePt 74  
ScrollRect 73  
SectRect 68  
SectRgn 72  
SetAllSCBs 64  
SetArcRot 77  
SetBackColor 76  
SetBackPat 66  
SetBufDims 80  
SetCharExtra 81  
SetClip 65  
SetClipHandle 79  
SetColorEntry 64  
SetColorTable 63  
SetCursor 75  
SetEmptyRgn 71  
SetFont 75  
SetFontFlags 75  
SetFontID 80  
SetFontColor 76  
SetGrafProc 68  
SetIntUse 78

SetMasterSCB 64  
SetOrigin 65  
SetPenMask 66  
SetPenMode 66  
SetPenPat 66  
SetPenSize 66  
SetPenState 66  
SetPicSave 67  
SetPolySave 67  
SetPort 64  
SetPortLoc 65  
SetPortRect 65  
SetPortSize 65  
SetPt 73  
SetRandSeed 74  
SetRect 68  
SetRectRgn 71  
SetRgnSave 67  
SetSCB 64  
SetSolidBackPat 67  
SetSolidPenPat 67  
SetSpaceExtra 76  
SetStdProc 74  
SetSysField 68  
SetSysFont 78  
SetTextFace 76  
SetTextMode 76  
SetTextSize 80  
SetUserField 68  
SetVisHandle 79  
SetVisRgn 78  
ShowCursor 75  
ShowPen 65  
SolidPattern 67  
StringBounds 77  
StringWidth 77  
SubPt 73  
TextBounds 77  
TextWidth 77  
UnionRect 68  
UnionRgn 72  
XorRgn 72

#### **QuickDraw II Auxiliary**

CopyPixels 83  
CalcMask 84  
DrawIcon 83  
QDAuxBootInit 126  
QDAuxReset 126  
QDAuxShutDown 83  
QDAuxStartUp 83  
QDAuxStatus 83  
QDAuxVersion 83  
SeedFill 83  
SpecialRect 83  
WaitCursor 83

#### **SANE Tool Set**

SANEBootInit 126  
SANEDecStr816 85  
SANEElements816 85  
SANEFP816 85  
SANEReset 126  
SANEShutDown 85  
SANEStartUp 85  
SANEStatus 85  
SANEVersion 85

#### **Scheduler**

SchAddTask 87  
SchBootInit 126  
SchFlush 126  
SchReset 126  
SchShutDown 87  
SchStartUp 87  
SchStatus 87  
SchVersion 87

#### **Scrap Manager**

GetScrap 89  
GetScrapCount 90  
GetScrapHandle 89  
GetScrapPath 89  
GetScrapSize 89  
GetScrapState 90  
LoadScrap 89  
PutScrap 89  
ScrapBootInit 126  
ScrapReset 126  
ScrapShutDown 89  
ScrapStartUp 89  
ScrapStatus 89  
ScrapVersion 89  
SetScrapPath 90  
UnloadScrap 89  
ZeroScrap 89

#### **Sound Tool Set**

FFGeneratorStatus 92  
FFSoundDoneStatus 92  
FFSoundStatus 92  
FFStartSound 91  
FFStopSound 92  
GetSoundVolume 91  
GetTableAddress 91  
ReadRamBlock 91  
SetSoundMIRQV 92  
SetSoundVolume 91  
SetUserSoundIRQV 92  
SoundBootInit 126  
SoundReset 126  
SoundShutDown 91

SoundStartUp 91  
SoundToolStatus 91  
SoundVersion 91  
WriteRamBlock 91

### Standard File Operations

#### Tool Set

SFAllCaps 93  
SFBootInit 126  
SFGetFile 93  
SFPGetFile 93  
SFPPutFile 93  
SFPutFile 93  
SFReset 126  
SFShutDown 93  
SFStartUp 93  
SFStatus 93  
SFVersion 93

#### System Loader

GetLoadSegInfo 95  
GetPathname 95  
GetUserID 95  
InitialLoad 95  
LoaderInitialization 125  
LoaderReset 125  
LoaderShutDown 125  
LoaderStartUp 125  
LoaderStatus 95  
LoaderVersion 95  
LoadSegName 95  
LoadSegNum 95  
Restart 95  
UnloadSeg 95  
UnloadSegNum 95  
UserShutDown 96

#### Text Tool Set

CilTextDev 98  
ErrWriteBlock 99  
ErrWriteChar 98  
ErrWriteCString 100  
ErrWriteLine 99  
ErrWriteString 99  
GetErrGlobals 97  
GetErrorDevice 98  
GetInGlobals 97  
GetInputDevice 98  
GetOutGlobals 97  
GetOutputDevice 98  
InitTextDev 98  
ReadChar 100  
ReadLine 100  
SetErrGlobals 97  
SetErrorDevice 97  
SetInGlobals 97  
SetInputDevice 97  
SetOutGlobals 97

SetOutputDevice 97  
StatusTextDev 98  
TextBootInit 126  
TextReadBlock 100  
TextReset 126  
TextShutDown 97  
TextStartUp 97  
TextStatus 97  
TextVersion 97  
TextWriteBlock 99  
WriteChar 98  
WriteCString 99  
WriteLine 98  
WriteString 99

#### Tool Locator

GetFuncPtr 101  
GetTSPtr 101  
GetWAP 101  
LoadOneTool 102  
LoadTools 101  
MessageCenter 102  
RestoreTextState 102  
SaveTextState 102  
SetDefaultTPT 102, 126  
SetTSPtr 101  
SetWAP 101  
TLBootInit 126  
TLMountVolume 102  
TLReset 126  
TLShutDown 101  
TLStartUp 101  
TLStatus 101  
TLTextMountVolume 102  
TLVersion 101  
UnloadOneTool 102

#### Window Manager

AlertWindow 112  
BeginUpdate 105  
BringToFront 106  
CheckUpdate 103  
CloseWindow 103  
Desktop 103  
DragWindow 105  
DrawInfoBar 111  
EndFrameDrawing 112  
EndInfoDrawing 111  
EndUpdate 106  
FindWindow 104  
FrontWindow 104  
GetContentDraw 110  
GetContentOrigin 109  
GetContentRgn 107  
GetDataSize 109  
GetDefProc 107  
GetFirstWindow 111  
GetFrameColor 104

GetInfoDraw 110  
GetInfoRefCon 108  
GetMaxGrow 109  
GetNextWindow 107  
GetPage 110  
GetRectInfo 110  
GetScroll 109  
GetStructRgn 107  
GetSysWFlag 110  
GetUpdateRgn 107  
GetWControls 108  
GetWFrame 107  
GetWindowMgrGlobals 112  
GetWKind 107  
GetWMgrPort 106  
GetWRefCon 107  
GetWTitle 103  
GetZoomRect 108  
GrowWindow 105  
HideWindow 104  
HiliteWindow 106  
InvalRect 108  
InvalRgn 109  
MoveWindow 105  
NewWindow 103  
PinRect 106  
RefreshDesktop 108  
ResizeWindow 112  
SelectWindow 104  
SendBehind 104  
SetContentDraw 110  
SetContentOrigin 109  
SetContentOrigin2 112  
SetDataSize 109  
SetDefProc 107  
SetFrameColor 104  
SetInfoDraw 104  
SetInfoRefCon 108  
SetMaxGrow 109  
SetOriginMask 108  
SetPage 110  
SetScroll 110  
SetSysWindow 110  
SetWFrame 107  
SetWindowIcons 110  
SetWRefCon 107  
SetWTitle 103  
SetZoomRect 108  
ShowHide 106  
ShowWindow 104  
SizeWindow 105  
StartDrawing 110  
StartFrameDrawing 112  
StartInfoDrawing 111  
TaskMaster 105  
TrackGoAway 105  
TrackZoom 106

ValidRect 109  
ValidRgn 109  
WindBootInit 126  
WindDragRect 111  
WindNewRes 106  
WindowGlobal 111  
WindReset 126  
WindShutDown 103  
WindStartUp 103  
WindStatus 103  
WindVersion 103  
ZoomWindow 107



# Index of Tool Calls in Alphabetical Order

## A

ACEBootInit 125  
ACECompBegin 1  
ACECompress 1  
ACEExpand 1  
ACEExpBegin 2  
ACEInfo 1  
ACEReset 125  
ACEShutDown 1  
ACEStartUp 1  
ACEStatus 1  
ACEVersion 1  
ADBBotInit 125  
ADDBReset 125  
ADDBShutDown 3  
ADDBStartUp 3  
ADDBStatus 3  
ADDBVersion 3  
AddFamily 21  
AddFontVar 22  
AddPt 73  
Alert 13  
AlertWindow 112  
AllNotesOff 53  
ALLOC\_INTERRUPT 61  
AllocGen 53  
AsyncADBReceive 3

## B

BeginUpdate 105  
BlockMove 37  
BringToFront 106  
Button 17

## C

CalcMask 84  
CalcMenuSize 41  
CautionAlert 13  
CHANGE\_PATH 57  
CharBounds 77  
CharWidth 77  
CheckHandle 36  
CheckMItem 43  
CheckUpdate 103  
ChooseCDA 125  
ChooseFont 23  
ClampMouse 48  
CLEAR\_BACKUP\_BIT 58  
ClearIncr 51

ClearMouse 48  
ClearScreen 64  
ClearSRQTable 4  
ClipRect 65  
CLOSEPD 58  
CloseAllNDAs 10  
CloseDialog 11  
CloseNDA 9  
CloseNDAByWinPtr 10  
ClosePicture 78  
ClosePoly 79  
ClosePort 64  
CloseRgn 71  
CloseWindow 103  
ClrHeartBeat 125  
CompactMem 36  
CopyPixels 83  
CopyRgn 71  
CountFamilies 21  
CountFonts 22  
CountMItems 40  
CREATE 57  
CreateList 33  
CStringBounds 77  
CStringWidth 77  
CtlBootInit 125  
CtlNewRes 6  
CtlReset 125  
CtlShutDown 5  
CtlStartUp 5  
CtlStatus 5  
CtlTextDev 98  
CtlVersion 5

## D

D\_INFO 60  
DEALLOC\_INTERRUPT 61  
DeallocGen 53  
Dec2Int 28  
Dec2Long 28  
DefaultFilter 15  
DeleteID 49  
DeleteMenu 40  
DeleteMItem 40  
DelHeartBeat 48  
DeskBootInit 125  
DeskReset 125  
DeskShutDown 9

DeskStartUp 9  
DeskStatus 9  
Desktop 103  
DeskVersion 9  
DESTROY 57  
DialogBootInit 125  
DialogReset 125  
DialogSelect 12  
DialogShutDown 11  
DialogStartUp 11  
DialogStatus 11  
DialogVersion 11  
DiffRgn 72  
DisableDItem 16  
DisableMItem 43  
DisposeAll 35  
DisposeControl 5  
DisposeHandle 36  
DisposeMenu 42  
DisposeRgn 71  
DlgCopy 12  
DlgCut 12  
DlgDelete 12  
DlgPaste 12  
DoWindows 125  
DragControl 6  
DragRect 7  
DragWindow 105  
DrawChar 77  
DrawControls 6  
DrawCString 77  
DrawDialog 12  
DrawIcon 83  
DrawInfoBar 111  
DrawMember 33  
DrawMenuBar 42  
DrawOneCtl 8  
DrawPicture 78  
DrawString 77  
DrawText 77

## E

EMBootInit 125  
EmptyRect 69  
EmptyRgn 72  
EMReset 125  
EMShutDown 17  
EMStartUp 17

EMStatus 17  
EMVersion 17  
EnableDItem 16  
EnableMItem 43  
EndFrameDrawing 112  
EndInfoDrawing 111  
EndUpdate 106  
EqualPt 73  
EqualRect 69  
EqualRgn 72  
ERASE\_DISK 60  
EraseArc 70  
EraseControl 8  
EraseOval 69  
ErasePoly 79  
EraseRect 69  
EraseRgn 73  
EraseRRect 70  
ErrorSound 11  
ErrWriteBlock 99  
ErrWriteChar 98  
ErrWriteCString 100  
ErrWriteLine 99  
ErrWriteString 99  
EventAvail 17

## F

FakeMouse 19  
FamNum2ItemID 23  
FFGeneratorStatus 92  
FFSoundDoneStatus 92  
FFSoundStatus 92  
FFStartSound 91  
FFStopSound 92  
FillArc 70  
FillOval 69  
FillPoly 79  
FillRect 69  
FillRgn 73  
FillRRect 70  
FindControl 6  
FindDItem 14  
FindFamily 21  
FindFontStats 22  
FindHandle 36  
FindWindow 104  
Fix2Frac 26  
Fix2Long 26  
Fix2X 27  
FixAppleMenu 10  
FixATan2 26  
FixDiv 26  
FixFontMenu 23  
FixMenuBar 40  
FixMul 25  
FixRatio 25  
FixRound 26

FlashMenuBar 39  
FLUSH 58  
FlushEvents 18  
FMBootInit 125  
FMGetCurFID 23  
FMGetSysFID 23  
FMReset 125  
FMSetSysFont 23  
FMShutDown 21  
FMStartUp 21  
FMStatus 21  
FMVersion 21  
ForceBufDims 80  
FORMAT 60  
Frac2Fix 26  
Frac2X 27  
FracCos 26  
FracDiv 26  
FracMul 25  
FracSin 26  
FracSqrt 26  
FrameArc 70  
FrameOval 69  
FramePoly 78  
FrameRect 69  
FrameRgn 73  
FrameRRect 70  
FreeMem 36  
FrontWindow 104  
FWEntry 49

## G

GET\_BOOT\_VOL 60  
GET\_DEV\_NUM 59  
GET\_DIR\_ENTRY 59  
GET\_EOF 59  
GET\_FILE\_INFO 57  
GET\_LAST\_DEV 59  
GET\_LEVEL 59  
GET\_MARK 59  
GET\_NAME 60  
GET\_PREFIX 58  
GET\_VERSION 60  
GetAbsClamp 50  
GetAbsScale 4  
GetAddr 48  
GetAddress 63  
GetAlertStage 15  
GetArcRot 78  
GetBackColor 77  
GetBackPat 66  
GetBarColors 41  
GetCaretTime 18  
GetCharExtra 81  
GetClip 65  
GetClipHandle 79  
GetColorEntry 64

GetColorTable 63  
GetContentDraw 110  
GetContentOrigin 109  
GetContentRgn 107  
GetControlDItem 13  
GetCtlAction 8  
GetCtlDPage 7  
GetCtlParams 7  
GetCtlRefCon 8  
GetCtlTitle 5  
GetCtlValue 7  
GetCursorAdr 75  
GetDAStrPtr 9  
GetDataSize 109  
GetDblTime 18  
GetDefButton 16  
GetDefProc 107  
GetDItemBox 14  
GetDItemType 14  
GetDItemValue 15  
GetErrGlobals 97  
GetErrorDevice 98  
GetFamInfo 21  
GetFamNum 21  
GetFGSize 80  
GetFirstDItem 15  
GetFirstWindow 111  
GetFont 75  
GetFontFlags 76  
GetFontGlobals 75  
GetFontID 80  
GetFontInfo 81  
GetFontLore 75  
GetForeColor 76  
GetFrameColor 104  
GetFuncPtr 101  
GetGrafProcs 68  
GetHandleSize 36  
GetInfoDraw 110  
GetInfoRefCon 108  
GetInGlobals 97  
GetInputDevice 98  
GetIRQEnable 50  
GetIText 13  
GetListDefProc 33  
GetLoadSegInfo 95  
GetLoc 51  
GetMasterSCB 64  
GetMaxGrow 109  
GetMenuBar 39  
GetMenuFlag 41  
GetMenuMgrPort 41  
GetMenuTitle 41  
GetMHandle 40  
GetMItem 42  
GetMItemFlag 42

GetMItemMark 43  
GetMItemStyle 43  
GetMouse 18  
GetMouseClamp 48  
GetMTitleStart 41  
GetMTitleWidth 41  
GetNewDItem 15  
GetNewID 49  
GetNewModalDialog 15  
GetNextDItem 15  
GetNextEvent 17  
GetNextWindow 107  
GetNumNDAs 10  
GetOSEvent 18  
GetOutGlobals 97  
GetOutputDevice 98  
GetPage 110  
GetPathname 95  
GetPen 66  
GetPenMask 66  
GetPenMode 66  
GetPenPat 66  
GetPenSize 66  
GetPenState 66  
GetPicSave 67  
GetPixel 74  
GetPolySave 67  
GetPort 65  
GetPortLoc 65  
GetPortRect 65  
GetRectInfo 110  
GetRgnSave 67  
GetROMFont 81  
GetSCB 64  
GetScrap 89  
GetScrapCount 90  
GetScrapHandle 89  
GetScrapPath 89  
GetScrapSize 89  
GetScrapState 90  
GetScroll 109  
GetSoundVolume 91  
GetSpaceExtra 76  
GetStandardSCB 63  
GetStructRgn 107  
GetSysBar 40  
GetSysField 68  
GetSysFont 78  
GetSysWFlag 110  
GetTableAddress 91  
GetTextFace 76  
GetTextMode 76  
GetTextSize 80  
GetTick 49  
GetTimer 51  
GetTSPtr 101

GetUpdateRgn 107  
GetUserField 68  
GetUserID 95  
GetVector 49  
GetVisHandle 79  
GetVisRgn 78  
GetWAP 101  
GetWControls 108  
GetWFrame 107  
GetWindowMgrGlobals 112  
GetWKind 107  
GetWMgrPort 106  
GetWRefCon 107  
GetWTitle 103  
GetZoomRect 108  
GlobalToLocal 74  
GrafOff 63  
GrafOn 63  
GrowSize 7  
GrowWindow 105

## H

HandToHand 37  
HandToPtr 37  
Hex2Int 27  
Hex2Long 27  
HexIt 28  
HideControl 5  
HideCursor 75  
HideDItem 14  
HidePen 65  
HideWindow 104  
HiliteControl 6  
HiliteMenu 42  
HiliteWindow 106  
HiWord 26  
HLock 36  
HLockAll 36  
HomeMouse 48  
HUnlock 36  
HUnlockAll 37

## I

IMBootInit 125  
IMReset 125  
IMShutDown 25  
IMStartUp 25  
IMStatus 25  
IMVersion 25  
InflateTextBuffer 81  
InitColorTable 63  
InitCursor 80  
InitialLoad 95  
InitMouse 48  
InitPalette 42  
InitPort 64  
InitTextDev 98

InsertMenu 40  
InsertMItem 40  
InsetRect 68  
InsetRgn 72  
InstallCDA 9  
InstallFont 22  
InstallNDA 9  
InstallWithStats 23  
Int2Dec 27  
Int2Hex 27  
IntSource 49  
InvalRect 108  
InvalRgn 109  
InvertArc 70  
InvertOval 69  
InvertPoly 79  
InvertRect 69  
InvertRgn 73  
InvertRRect 70  
IsDialogEvent 12  
ItemID2FamNum 23

## K

KillControls 5  
KillPicture 78  
KillPoly 79

## L

LEActivate 30  
LEBootInit 125  
LEClick 30  
LECopy 30  
LECut 30  
LEDeactivate 30  
LEDelete 30  
LEDispose 29  
LEFromScrap 31  
LEGetScrapLen 31  
LEGetTextHand 32  
LEGetTextLen 32  
LEIdle 29  
LEInsert 31  
LEKey 30  
LENew 29  
LEPaste 30  
LEReset 125  
LEScrapHandle 31  
LESetCaret 31  
LESetHilite 31  
LESetJust 32  
LESetScrapLen 31  
LESetSelect 30  
LESetText 29  
LEShutDown 29  
LEStartUp 29  
LEStatus 29  
LETextBox 31

LETextBox2 31  
 LEToScrap 31  
 LEUpdate 31  
 LEVersion 29  
 Line 67  
 LineTo 67  
 ListBootInit 125  
 ListReset 125  
 ListShutDown 33  
 ListStartup 33  
 ListStatus 33  
 ListVersion 33  
 LoaderInitialization 125  
 LoaderReset 125  
 LoaderShutDown 125  
 LoaderStartup 125  
 LoaderStatus 95  
 LoaderVersion 95  
 LoadFont 22  
 LoadOneTool 102  
 LoadScrap 89  
 LoadSegName 95  
 LoadSegNum 95  
 LoadSysFont 22  
 LoadTools 101  
 LocalToGlobal 74  
 Long2Dec 28  
 Long2Fix 26  
 Long2Hex 27  
 LongDivide 25  
 LongMul 25  
 LoWord 26

## M

MapPoly 79  
 MapPt 74  
 MapRect 74  
 MapRgn 74  
 MaxBlock 36  
 MenuBootInit 125  
 MenuGlobal 41  
 MenuKey 39  
 MenuNewRes 42  
 MenuRefresh 39  
 MenuReset 125  
 MenuSelect 42  
 MenuShutDown 39  
 MenuStartup 39  
 MenuStatus 39  
 MenuVersion 39  
 MessageCenter 102  
 MidiBootInit 125  
 MidiClock 45  
 MidiControl 45  
 MidiDevice 45  
 MidiInfo 46  
 MidiInputPoll 45

MidiReadPacket 46  
 MidiReset 125  
 MidiShutDown 45  
 MidiStartup 45  
 MidiStatus 45  
 MidiVersion 45  
 MidiWritePacket 46  
 MMBootInit 125  
 MMReset 125  
 MMShutDown 35  
 MMStartup 35  
 MMStatus 35  
 MMVersion 35  
 ModalDialog 12  
 ModalDialog2 15  
 Move 67  
 MoveControl 6  
 MovePortTo 65  
 MoveTo 67  
 MoveWindow 105  
 MTBootInit 126  
 MTRReset 126  
 MTShutDown 47  
 MTStartup 47  
 MTStatus 47  
 MTVersion 47  
 Multiply 25  
 Munger 49

## N

NewControl 5  
 NewDItem 11  
 NewHandle 35  
 NEWLINE 58  
 NewList 34  
 NewMenu 42  
 NewMenuBar 40  
 NewModalDialog 11  
 NewModelessDialog 11  
 NewRgn 71  
 NewWindow 103  
 NextMember 33  
 NoteAlert 13  
 NotEmptyRect 69  
 NoteOff 53  
 NoteOn 53  
 NSBootInit 126  
 NSReset 126  
 NSSetUpdateRate 53  
 NSSetUserUpdateRtn 53  
 NSShutDown 53  
 NSStartup 53  
 NSStatus 53  
 NSVersion 53

## O

ObscureCursor 75  
 OffsetPoly 79  
 OffsetRect 68  
 OffsetRgn 71  
 OPENPD 58  
 OpenNDA 9  
 OpenPicture 78  
 OpenPoly 79  
 OpenPort 64  
 OpenRgn 71  
 OSEventAvail 18

## P

PackBytes 49  
 PaintArc 70  
 PaintOval 69  
 PaintPixels 73  
 PaintPoly 79  
 PaintRect 69  
 PaintRgn 73  
 PaintRRect 70  
 ParamText 13  
 PenNormal 66  
 PicComment 78  
 PinRect 106  
 PMBootInit 126  
 PMLoadDriver 56  
 PMReset 126  
 PMShutDown 55  
 PMStartup 55  
 PMStatus 55  
 PMUnloadDriver 56  
 PMVersion 55  
 PosMouse 48  
 PostEvent 18  
 PPToPort 81  
 PrChooser 56  
 PrCloseDoc 56  
 PrClosePage 56  
 PrDefault 55  
 PrDriverVer 56  
 PrError 56  
 PrJobDialog 55  
 PrOpenDoc 55  
 PrOpenPage 56  
 PrPicFile 56  
 PrPixelMap 55  
 PrPortVer 56  
 PrSetError 56  
 PrStdDialog 55  
 PrValidate 55  
 Pt2Rect 69  
 PtInRect 68  
 PtInRgn 72

PtrToHand 37  
PurgeAll 36  
PurgeHandle 35  
PutScrap 89

## Q

QDAuxBootInit 126  
QDAuxReset 126  
QDAuxShutDown 83  
QDAuxStartUp 83  
QDAuxStatus 83  
QDAuxVersion 83  
QDBootInit 126  
QDReset 126  
QDShutDown 63  
QDStartUp 63  
QDStatus 63  
QDVersion 63  
QUIT 60

## R

Random 74  
READPD 58  
READ\_BLOCK 60  
ReadAbs 3  
ReadAsciiTime 47  
ReadBParam 47  
ReadBRam 47  
ReadChar 100  
ReadKeyMicroData 3  
ReadKeyMicroMem 3  
ReadLine 100  
ReadMouse 48  
ReadRamBlock 91  
ReadTimeHex 48  
RealFreeMem 37  
ReallocHandle 35  
RectInRgn 72  
RectRgn 71  
RefreshDesktop 108  
RemoveDItem 12  
ResetAlertStage 15  
ResetMember 33  
ResizeWindow 112  
RestAll 126  
Restart 95  
RestoreBufDims 80  
RestoreHandle 35  
RestoreTextState 102  
RestScrn 126

## S

SANEBotInit 126  
SANEDecStr816 85  
SANEElems816 85  
SANEFP816 85  
SANEReset 126  
SANEShutDown 85

SANESStartUp 85  
SANESStatus 85  
SANEVersion 85  
SaveAll 126  
SaveBufDims 80  
SaveScrn 126  
SaveTextState 102  
ScalePt 74  
SchAddTask 87  
SchBootInit 126  
SchFlush 126  
SchReset 126  
SchShutDown 87  
SchStartUp 87  
SchStatus 87  
SchVersion 87  
ScrapBootInit 126  
ScrapReset 126  
ScrapShutDown 89  
ScrapStartUp 89  
ScrapStatus 89  
ScrapVersion 89  
ScrollRect 73  
SDivide 25  
SectRect 68  
SectRgn 72  
SeedFill 83  
SelectIText 13  
SelectMember 33  
SelectWindow 104  
SelIText 14  
SendBehind 104  
SendInfo 3  
SeqAllNotesOff 52  
SeqBootInit 126  
SeqReset 126  
SeqShutDown 51  
SeqStartUp 51  
SeqStatus 51  
SeqVersion 51  
ServeMouse 49  
SET\_EOF 59  
SET\_FILE\_INFO 57  
SET\_LEVEL 59  
SET\_MARK 59  
SET\_PREFIX 58  
SetAbsClamp 50  
SetAbsScale 3  
SetAllSCBs 64  
SetArcRot 77  
SetAutoKeyLimit 19  
SetBackColor 76  
SetBackPat 66  
SetBarColors 40  
SetBufDims 80  
SetCharExtra 81

SetClip 65  
SetClipHandle 79  
SetColorEntry 64  
SetColorTable 63  
SetContentDraw 110  
SetContentOrigin 109  
SetContentOrigin2 112  
SetCtlAction 8  
SetCtlIcons 7  
SetCtlParams 7  
SetCtlRefCon 8  
SetCtlTitle 5  
SetCtlValue 7  
SetCursor 75  
SetDAFont 13  
SetDAStrPtr 9  
SetDataSize 109  
SetDefaultTPT 102, 126  
SetDefButton 16  
SetDefProc 107  
SetDItemBox 14  
SetDItemType 14  
SetDItemValue 15  
SetEmptyRgn 71  
SetErrGlobals 97  
SetErrorDevice 97  
SetEventMask 19  
SetFont 75  
SetFontFlags 75  
SetFontID 80  
SetForeColor 76  
SetFrameColor 104  
SetGrafProcs 68  
SetHandleSize 36  
SetHeartBeat 48  
SetIncr 51  
SetInfoDraw 104  
SetInfoRefCon 108  
SetInGlobals 97  
SetInputDevice 97  
SetInstTable 52  
SetIntUse 78  
SetIText 13  
SetMasterSCB 64  
SetMaxGrow 109  
SetMenuBar 43  
SetMenuFlag 41  
SetMenuID 43  
SetMenuTitle 41  
SetMItem 42  
SetMItemBlink 42  
SetMItemFlag 42  
SetMItemID 43  
SetMItemMark 43  
SetMItemName 43  
SetMItemStyle 43

SetMouse 48  
SetMTitleStart 41  
SetMTitleWidth 41  
SetOrigin 65  
SetOriginMask 108  
SetOutGlobals 97  
SetOutputDevice 97  
SetPage 110  
SetPenMask 66  
SetPenMode 66  
SetPenPat 66  
SetPenSize 66  
SetPenState 66  
SetPicSave 67  
SetPolySave 67  
SetPort 64  
SetPortLoc 65  
SetPortRect 65  
SetPortSize 65  
SetPt 73  
SetPurge 37  
SetPurgeAll 37  
SetPurgeStat 22  
SetRandSeed 74  
SetRect 68  
SetRectRgn 71  
SetRgnSave 67  
SetSCB 64  
SetScrapPath 90  
SetScroll 110  
SetSolidBackPat 67  
SetSolidPenPat 67  
SetSoundMIRQV 92  
SetSoundVolume 91  
SetSpaceExtra 76  
SetStdProcs 74  
SetSwitch 18  
SetSysBar 40  
SetSysField 68  
SetSysFont 78  
SetSysWindow 110  
SetTextFace 76  
SetTextMode 76  
SetTextSize 80  
SetTrkInfo 52  
SetTSPtr 101  
SetUserField 68  
SetUserSoundIRQV 92  
SetVector 47  
SetVisHandle 79  
SetVisRgn 78  
SetWAP 101  
SetWFrame 107  
SetWindowIcons 110  
SetWRefCon 107  
SetWTitle 103

SetZoomRect 108  
SFAllCaps 93  
SFBootInit 126  
SFGetFile 93  
SFPGetFile 93  
SFPPutFile 93  
SFPutFile 93  
SFReset 126  
SFShutDown 93  
SFStartUp 93  
SFStatus 93  
SFVersion 93  
ShowControl 6  
ShowCursor 75  
ShowDItem 14  
ShowHide 106  
ShowPen 65  
ShowWindow 104  
SizeWindow 105  
SolidPattern 67  
SortList 33  
SoundBootInit 126  
SoundReset 126  
SoundShutDown 91  
SoundStartUp 91  
SoundToolStatus 91  
SoundVersion 91  
SpecialRect 83  
SRQPoll 4  
SRQRemove 4  
StartDrawing 110  
StartFrameDrawing 112  
StartInfoDrawing 111  
StartInts 52  
StartSeq 52  
StatusID 49  
StatusTextDev 98  
StepSeq 52  
StillDown 17  
StopAlert 13  
StopInts 52  
StopSeq 52  
StringBounds 77  
StringWidth 77  
SubPt 73  
SyncADBReceive 3  
SysBeep 50  
SysFailMgr 48  
SystemClick 9  
SystemEdit 10  
SystemEvent 126  
SystemTask 10  
**T**  
TaskMaster 105  
TestControl 6  
TextBootInit 126

TextBounds 77  
TextReadBlock 100  
TextReset 126  
TextShutDown 97  
TextStartUp 97  
TextStatus 97  
TextVersion 97  
TextWidth 77  
TextWriteBlock 99  
TickCount 18  
TLBootInit 126  
TLMountVolume 102  
TLReset 126  
TLShutDown 101  
TLStartUp 101  
TLStatus 101  
TLTextMountVolume 102  
TLVersion 101  
TotalMem 36  
TrackControl 6  
TrackGoAway 105  
TrackZoom 106

## U

UDivide 25  
UnionRect 68  
UnionRgn 72  
UnloadOneTool 102  
UnloadScrap 89  
UnloadSeg 95  
UnloadSegNum 95  
UnPackBytes 49  
UpdateDialog 14  
UserShutDown 96

## V

ValidRect 109  
ValidRgn 109  
VOLUME 57

## W

WaitCursor 83  
WaitMouseUp 18  
WindBootInit 126  
WindDragRect 111  
WindNewRes 106  
WindowGlobal 111  
WindReset 126  
WindShutDown 103  
WindStartUp 103  
WindStatus 103  
WindVersion 103  
WRITEPD 58  
WRITE\_BLOCK 60  
WriteBParam 47  
WriteBRam 47  
WriteChar 98  
WriteCString 99

WriteLine 98  
WriteRamBlock 91  
WriteString 99  
WriteTimeHex 47

**X**

X2Fix 27  
X2Frac 27  
XorRgn 72

**Z**

ZeroScrap 89  
ZoomWindow 107

## THE APPLE PUBLISHING SYSTEM

This Apple manual was written, edited, and composed on a desktop publishing system using Apple Macintosh<sup>®</sup> computers and Microsoft<sup>®</sup> Word. Proof and final pages were created on the Apple LaserWriter<sup>®</sup> printers. POSTSCRIPT<sup>®</sup>, the LaserWriter page-description language, was developed by Adobe Systems Incorporated.

Text type and display are Apple's corporate font, a condensed version of Garamond. Bullets are ITC Zapf Dingbats<sup>®</sup>.